

Binomial and Trinomial Index to The Auk, 1884-1940  
Also including the Nuttall Bulletin, 1876-1883 and  
The A.O.U. Check-List of North American Birds  
(All Seven Editions)

Listings Annotated; Citations Validated;  
Synonymy Included

Fascicle – B  
(Part 2 of 20)

Compiled by Andrew W. Pollock III  
March 16, 2015

This index is an open source document. This PDF document may be freely copied and distributed, provided that no fee is charged and the document is not changed in any way. It may also be printed in whole or in part, provided the printouts not be sold.

For other free downloads, visit the webpage:  
<http://www.numismalink.com/auk.index.html>

## Table of Contents

Introduction: . . . . .	ii
-------------------------	----

## Index:

A . . . . .	1
B . . . . .	558
C . . . . .	728
D . . . . .	1586
E . . . . .	1808
F . . . . .	2025
G . . . . .	2189
H . . . . .	2357
I . . . . .	2584
J . . . . .	2649
K . . . . .	2679
L . . . . .	2684
M . . . . .	2951
N . . . . .	3365
O . . . . .	3467
P . . . . .	3642
Q . . . . .	4522
R . . . . .	4552
S . . . . .	4674
T . . . . .	5186
U . . . . .	5610
V . . . . .	5636
W . . . . .	5717
X . . . . .	5722
Y . . . . .	5754
Z . . . . .	5759

## Synonymy:

A . . . . .	5803
B . . . . .	5933
C . . . . .	5973
D . . . . .	6175
E . . . . .	6205
F . . . . .	6251
G . . . . .	6277
H . . . . .	6381
I . . . . .	6358
J . . . . .	6372
K . . . . .	6378
L . . . . .	6380
M . . . . .	6441
N . . . . .	6534
O . . . . .	6556
P . . . . .	6581
Q . . . . .	6778
R . . . . .	6785
S . . . . .	6881
T . . . . .	6914
U . . . . .	7003
V . . . . .	7010
W . . . . .	7029
X . . . . .	7029
Y . . . . .	7038
Z . . . . .	7039

The republication of 19th- and 20th-century scholarly journals on the Internet has made available a vast trove of information that would have hitherto been available only in large institutional libraries. In recent years, journals on the topic of ornithology have been scanned electronically and can be read at such sites as the Searchable Ornithological Research Archive (SORA) at <https://sora.unm.edu/>, Biodiversity Heritage Library at <http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/>, and others.

The availability of these resources to a wide audience for the first time in history suggests the possibility that comprehensive indexes to these texts could have value to users. Although many online texts are searchable, some useful citations might be overlooked because of the failure of Optical Character Recognition (OCR) technology to correctly decipher spelling and the inability of indexing software to recognize names, especially when abbreviations are used. In some cases, fewer than 25% of scientific names are properly recognized and listed in machine created indexes, whereas those compiled "by hand" have the potential to closely approach 100% completeness.

With the above in mind, I have compiled an index of binomial and trinomial scientific names mentioned in the following:



Image Courtesy of Biodiversity Heritage Library

### ***Bulletin of the Nuttall Ornithological Club*** (1876-1883)

Edited by J.A. (Joel Asaph) Allen, this journal was published under the auspices of the Nuttall Ornithological Club of Cambridge, Massachusetts. *The Auk* succeeded the *Bulletin* in 1884.

#### **Indexed volumes:**

1876, 100 p.; 1877, 115 p.; 1878, 208 p.;  
1879, 256 p.; 1880, 256 p.; 1881, 265 p.;  
1882, 275 p.; 1883, 260 p.



Image Courtesy of Biodiversity Heritage Library

### ***The Auk*** (1884-1940)

The official journal of the American Ornithologists' Union from 1884 up to the present time. This journal was the successor to the *Bulletin of the Nuttall Ornithological Club*. During the period from 1884 through 1940, the editors were successively J.A. Allen, Witmer Stone, and Glover M. Allen.

#### **Indexed volumes:**

1884, 419 p.; 1885, 411 p.; 1886, 529 p.;  
1887, 381 p.; 1888, 484 p.; 1889, 359 p.;  
1890, 434 p.; 1891, 421 p.; 1892, 420 p.;  
1893, 407 p.; 1894, 359 p.; 1895, 418 p.;  
1896, 366 p.; 1897, 452 p.; 1898, 361 p.;  
1899, 400 p.; 1900, 424 p.; 1901, 436 p.;  
1902, 447 p.; 1903, 480 p.; 1904, 531 p.;  
1905, 470 p.; 1906, 518 p.; 1907, 518 p.;



1908, 533 p.; 1909, 483 p.; 1910, 516 p.;  
 1911, 549 p.; 1912, 605 p.; 1913, 658 p.;  
 1914, 593 p.; 1915, 568 p.; 1916, 489 p.;  
 1917, 542 p.; 1918, 541 p.; 1919, 668 p.;  
 1920, 677 p.; 1921, 652 p.; 1922, 624 p.;  
 1923, 758 p.; 1924, 679 p.; 1925, 649 p.;  
 1926, 609 p.; 1927, 627 p.; 1928, 573 p.;  
 1929, 624 p.; 1930, 648 p.; 1931, 682 p.;  
 1932, 549 p.; 1933, 495 p.; 1934, 601 p.;  
 1935, 526 p.; 1936, 508 p.; 1937, 590 p.;  
 1938, 722 p.; 1939, 520 p.; 1940, 616 p.;

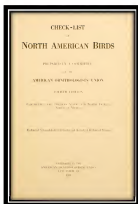


Image Courtesy of Biodiversity Heritage Library

**A.O.U. Check-List of North American Birds** (each of the seven editions 1886-1998, plus the abbreviated version of the 1st edition, 1889).

#### Indexed volumes:

1<sup>st</sup> edition (1886). viii + 392 p.  
 1<sup>st</sup> abbreviated edition. (1889) 71 p.  
 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. (1895). xi + 372 p.  
 3<sup>rd</sup> edition. (1910). 430 p.  
 4<sup>th</sup> edition. (1931). xix + 526 p.  
 5<sup>th</sup> edition. (1947). xiii + 691 p.  
 6<sup>th</sup> edition. (1983). xxix + 877 p.  
 7<sup>th</sup> edition. (1998). liv + 829 p.

#### Comments on style:

Spellings are intended to follow the style used in the indexed volumes, except that traditional vowel ligatures have been removed, e.g. "Æ" is represented as "Ae". For expediency, accent marks and

apostrophes have been omitted.

Although the text of each volume is indexed, there is no indexing of the tables of contents, nor have the individual volume indexes been incorporated in the present work.

30,105 names are listed in the index which includes alternate spellings, lapsus calami errors, and typographical errors.

This index has been checked for transcription and citation errors, and all errors found have been corrected. It's likely that a small percentage of errors were overlooked, and still remain.

This index has been annotated, with the view of increasing its value to users. Information included for each indexed name (where available) is as follows:

- Current scientific name:
- Vernacular name(s):
- Authority:
- Type locality:
- Taxonomic Serial No.:

Current scientific name – I've followed Avibase as primary reference, and ITIS as secondary reference. For expediency's sake, I've listed the name of the authority—where known.

Vernacular names—in cases where such are mentioned in indexed publications; not comprehensive.

Authority—in cases where mentioned in indexed publications.

Type locality—as mentioned in indexed publications

Taxonomic Serial No.—as provided by ITIS (where available)

#### Synonymy:

A synonymy is provided to help readers find synonyms of various taxa that are

mentioned on the pages of indexed volumes.

**Commonly used abbreviations:**

**Auk:** The Auk (Journal of the American Ornithologists' Union), 1884 to date (index covers years 1884-1920 inclusive)

**A.O.U.C.L.** = American Ornithologists' Union Check-List of North American Birds

**A.O.U.C.C.&N.** (American Ornithologists' Union Committee of Classification and Nomenclature)

**Avibase:** website =  
<http://avibase.bsc-eoc.org/>

**Fossilworks:** website =  
<http://fossilworks.org/>

**ITIS** (Integrated Taxonomic Information System): website = <http://www.itis.gov/>

**Kew:** website = <http://apps.kew.org/wcsp/>

**Marinespecies:** website =  
<http://www.marinespecies.org/>

**Nuttall:** Bulletin of the Nuttall Ornithological Club (predecessor of The Auk), 1876-1883

**Plants.usda:** website =  
<http://plants.usda.gov/java/>

**Ba****Babax lanceolatus latouchei**:**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Babax lanceolatus latouchei&gt;

Stresemann, 1929 (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)**Authority:** Stresemann (1929)(Auk 1930)**Type locality:** Kwangsi (Auk 1930)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 918939(ITS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 128**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Babax lanceolatus lumsdeni**:**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Babax waddelli lumsdeni&gt;

Kinnear, 1938 (Avibase 2014)**Authority:** Kinnear (1938) (Auk 1938)**Type locality:** Charne district, southeastern Tibet (Auk 1938)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 693**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Baccharis halimifolia**:**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**Baccharis halimifolia L. (ITS 2014)(Plants 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** salt-water myrtle (Auk 1994)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 35682(ITS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 473**Ba****A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bacillus amylivorius**:**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Bacteria)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** pearblight (Auk 1924)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 499**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bacillus mesentericus fuscus**:**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Bacteria)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 352**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Baelophus bicolor**:**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**<Baeolophus bicolor> Linnaeus, 1766 (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Tufted Titmouse (Auk 1929)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "Baelophus" = misspelling of "Baeolophus"

**Ba**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1920: 572

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Baeolophus annexus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Baeolophus wollweberi (annexus)><sup>(Auk 1912)</sup>

**Authority:** Cassin<sup>(Auk 1912)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1912: 330

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Baeolophus atricristatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Baeolophus atricristatus>

Cassin, 1850<sup>(Audubon 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Black-crested Titmouse<sup>(Auk 1871)</sup>

**Authority:** Cassin (1850)<sup>(Auk 1851)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558842<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1903: 308,358 \*

1926: 501,506 \* 1935: 99

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1910: 347 \* 1998: 467

**Baeolophus atricristatus atricristatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Baeolophus atricristatus atricristatus> Cassin, 1850<sup>(Audubon 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Black-crested Titmouse<sup>(Auk 1871) (Auk 1871)</sup>

**Ba**

**Authority:** Cassin (1850)<sup>(Auk 1851) (Auk 1851)</sup>

**Type locality:** Rio Grande River, Texas (vicinity)<sup>(Auk 1851) (Auk 1851)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 922498<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1911: 82 \*

1921: 523 \* 1926: 32 \* 1929: 206

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1910: 347 \* 1931: 233

**Baeolophus atricristatus castaneifrons:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Baeolophus atricristatus sennetti (castaneifrons)>

Sennett, 1887<sup>(Audubon 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Sennett<sup>(Auk 1905)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1905: 220

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Baeolophus atricristatus paloduro:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Baeolophus atricristatus paloduro> (Stevenson, 1940)<sup>(Audubon 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Stevenson (1940)<sup>(Auk 1940)</sup>

**Type locality:** Randall County, Texas<sup>(Auk 1940)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 922499<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

**Ba***A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1957: 391**Baeolophus atricristatus sennetti:****Current scientific name:**<Baeolophus atricristatus sennetti> (Ridgway, 1904) (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Sennett'sTitmouse (Aukbase 2014)**Authority:** Ridgway (1904)(Aukbase 2014)**Type locality:** Bexar County,Texas (Aukbase 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 922500(JTB 2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1905: 220,221 \*

1908: 350 \* 1911: 202,218 \*

1916: 192 \* 1920: 54 \* 1925:

554

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1910: 348 \*

1931: 233 \* 1957: 391

**Baeolophus bicolor:****Current scientific name:**<Baeolophus bicolor> Linnaeus, 1766 (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** TuftedTitmouse (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766)(Aukbase 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554138(JTB 2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1903: 308,358 \*

1904: 239,461,484 \* 1905: 144,

204,221 \* 1906: 47 \* 1907: 25,

285,435 \* 1908: 212,322, 424 \*

1909: 131,136 \* 1910: 31,141,

**Ba**176, 300,304,322 \* 1912: 41,84, 376,477,526 \* 1913: 247,353, 502 \* 1914: 234,402,492 \* 1915: 193,331 \* 1918: 146,279,343 \* 1919: 56, 524 \* 1921: 263,381, 463 \* 1922: 83,242,274,372,553 \* 1923: 340,414 \* 1924: 169 \* 1925: 418 \* 1926: 250,382 \* 1927: 386,548 \* 1929: 398 \* 1930: 262,532 \* 1931: 239 \* 1934: 532 \* 1935: 99 \* 1936: 229,433,449 \* 1937: 326,517 \* 1938: 47,440,441,505,515,574 *A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1910: 347 \* 1931: 233 \* 1998: xliii,466,721**Baeolophus bicolor bicolor:****Current scientific name:**<Baeolophus bicolor> Linnaeus, 1766 (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** TuftedTitmouse (Auk 1907)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1927: 265*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Baeolophus bicolor texensis:****Current scientific name:**<Baeolophus atricristatus sennetti (texensis)> (Aukbase 2014)**Authority:** Sennett (1887) (Auk 1908)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1903: 308,358 \*

1905: 220 \* 1908: 355

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Ba****Baeolophus griseus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Baeolophus ridgwayi&gt;

Richmond, 1902 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** JuniperTitmouse (A O U 1 #7)**Authority:** Ridgway (1882) (A O U 1 #7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554139(ITIS 2014)**General notes:** "griseus" ="ridgwayi" (Avibase 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1998:**

xlili, 466, 721

**Baeolophus inornatus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Baeolophus inornatus&gt;

Gambel, 1845 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** OakTitmouse (A O U 1 #7)**Authority:** Gambel (1845) (A O U 1 #7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554140(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1903:** 308, 358 \***1908:** 355 \* **1917:** 322 \* **1920:**

592

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910:** 348 \***1998:** xlili, 466, 721**Baeolophus inornatus****affabilis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Baeolophus inornatus affabilis&gt;

(Grinnell and Swarth, 1926)

(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Ba****Authority:** Grinnell and Swarth (1926) (A O U 1 #5)**Type locality:** Sierra San PedroMartir, Lower California (A O U 1 #5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 726141(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1927:** 134 \***1928:** 406**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1957:** 392**Baeolophus inornatus****cineraceus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Baeolophus cineraceus&gt;

(Ridgway, 1883) (Avibase 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** AshyTitmouse (A O U 1 #3,4)**Authority:** Ridgway (1883)(A O U 1 #3,4)**Type locality:** Laguna, Lower California (A O U 1 #3,4)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 726143(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1903:** 308, 358**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910:** 348 \***1931:** 234**Baeolophus inornatus****griseus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Baeolophus ridgwayi&gt;

Richmond, 1902 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** GrayTitmouse (A O U 1 #3,4)**Authority:** Ridgway (1882)(A O U 1 #3,4)**Type locality:** Iron County, Utah(A O U 1 #3,4)

**Ba**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "griseus" = "ridgwayi"<sup>(JvBase 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1903**: 308,358 \* **1904**: 362,449 \* **1906**: 424 \* **1908**: 461 \* **1909**: 184,421 \* **1917**: 323 \* **1923**: 468 \* **1925**: 593 \* **1935**: 106 \* **1936**: 433 \* **1938**: 505

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910**: 348 \* **1931**: 234

**Baeolophus inornatus inornatus:**

**Current scientific name:** <Baeolophus inornatus inornatus> Gambel, 1845<sup>(JvBase 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Plain Titmouse<sup>(JvBase 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Gambel (1845)<sup>(JvBase 2014)</sup>

**Type locality:** Monterey, California (vicinity)<sup>(JvBase 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 726140<sup>(JvBase 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1905**: 391 \* **1906**: 187,188,417 \* **1917**: 323 \* **1921**: 131

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910**: 348 \* **1931**: 234

**Ba**

**Baeolophus inornatus kernensis:**

**Current scientific name:** <Baeolophus inornatus inornatus (kernensis)> Grinnell and Behle, 1937<sup>(JvBase 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Grinnell and Behle (1937)<sup>(JvBase 2014)</sup>

**Type locality:** Kern County, California<sup>(JvBase 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1957**: 392

**Baeolophus inornatus murinus:**

**Current scientific name:** <Baeolophus inornatus affabilis (murinus)> Ridgway, 1903<sup>(JvBase 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** San Pedro Titmouse<sup>(JvBase 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Ridgway (1903)<sup>(JvBase 2014)</sup>

**Type locality:** Sierra San Pedro Martir, Lower California<sup>(JvBase 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "murinus" preoccupied, superseded by "affabilis"<sup>(JvBase 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 93 \* **1905**: 221 \* **1909**: 302 \* **1917**: 322 \* **1918**: 213 \* **1928**: 406  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931**: 234,398 \* **1957**: 392

**Ba****Baeolophus inornatus plumbescens:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Baeolophus ridgwayi ridgwayi (plumbescens)> <sup>(Arbore 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Grinnell (1934) <sup>(Auk 193)</sup>

**Type locality:** Grant County, New Mexico <sup>(Auk 193)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1935:** 122

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1957:** 393

**Baeolophus inornatus restrictus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Baeolophus inornatus (restrictus)> <sup>(Arbore 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** San Francisco Titmouse <sup>(Auk 1934)</sup>

**Authority:** Ridgway <sup>(Auk 1938)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1904:** 93, 418 \* **1906:** 186, 187, 188 \* **1908:** 355

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Baeolophus inornatus sequestratus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Baeolophus inornatus inornatus (sequestratus)> <sup>(Arbore 2014)</sup>  
**Grinnell and Swarth** (1926)

**Vernacular name(s):** Oregon Titmouse <sup>(Auk 1931)</sup>

**Ba**

**Authority:** Grinnell and Swarth (1926) <sup>(Auk 1926)</sup>

**Type locality:** Jackson County, Oregon <sup>(Auk 1943)</sup> \* Eagle Point, Oregon <sup>(Auk 1927)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1927:** 134

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931:** 234, 399 \* **1957:** 391

**Baeolophus inornatus transpositus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Baeolophus inornatus affabilis (transpositus)> Grinnell, 1928 <sup>(Arbore 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** San Diego Titmouse <sup>(Auk 1941)</sup>

**Authority:** Grinnell (1928) <sup>(Auk 1928)</sup>

**Type locality:** Los Angeles County, California <sup>(Auk 1941)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1928:** 406

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931:** 234, 399 \* **1957:** 392

**Baeolophus inornatus zaleptus (1 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Baeolophus ridgwayi zaleptus> (Oberholser, 1932) <sup>(Arbore 2014)</sup> <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Oberholser (1932) <sup>(Auk 1932)</sup>

**Type locality:** Adel, Oregon (vicinity) <sup>(Auk 1932)</sup>



**Ba**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1957: 392

**Baeolophus inornatus zaleptus (2 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Grinnell and Behle (1937) (Auk 1938)

**Type locality:** Kern Basin, California (Auk 1938)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1938: 692

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Baeolophus wollweberi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Baeolophus wollweberi> (Bonaparte, 1850) (Arborea 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Bridled Titmouse (A.O.U. 1957)

**Authority:** Bonaparte (1850) (A.O.U. 1957)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554141 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1903: 308, 358 \* 1905: 221 \* 1906: 424 \* 1908: 397 \* 1912: 335 \* 1917: 323 \* 1918: 214

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1910: 348 \* 1931: 379 \* 1998: xliii, 466, 721

**Ba**

**Baeolophus wollweberi annexus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Baeolophus wollweberi (annexus)> (Arborea 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Bridled Titmouse (A.O.U. 1957)

**Authority:** Cassin (1850) (A.O.U. 1957)

**Type locality:** southern Arizona (A.O.U. 1957)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1905: 221 \* 1908: 397 \* 1917: 323 \* 1918: 214

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1931: 235, 379

**Baeolophus wollweberi wollweberi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Baeolophus wollweberi wollweberi> (Bonaparte, 1850) (Arborea 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 726128 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1911: 82 \* 1912: 330 \* 1917: 324

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Baeolophus bicolor**

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Baeolophus bicolor> Linnaeus, 1766 (Arborea 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Tifted Titmouse (Auk 1921)

**Ba**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Baeolopus" = misspelling of "Baeolophus"  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1921: 594  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Balaena agamachtschik:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Mammalia)

**Current scientific name:**  
 undetermined

**Authority:** Pallas<sup>(Seouci 1981)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1886: 20

**Balaena tschickagliuk:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Mammalia)

**Current scientific name:**  
 undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1886: 20

**Balaeniceps rex:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Balaeniceps rex> Gould, 1850  
(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Shoebill  
(Auk 1914)

**Ba**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174891  
(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1890: 411 \*  
 1901: 290, 410 \* 1913: 613 \*  
 1914: 282 \* 1926: 132 \* 1928:  
 298 \* 1930: 160

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Balaninus algonquinus:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<Curculio sayi> (Gyllenhal,  
 1836)<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** weevil  
(Auk 1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 619484  
(ITIS 2014)

**General notes:** "algonquinus" =  
 "sayi"<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1940: 337  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Balanosphyra formicivora:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Melanerpes formicivorus>  
 (Swainson, 1827)<sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1921: 551  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1931: 192

**Ba****Balanosphyra formicivora aculeata:****Current scientific name:**

<Melanerpes formicivorus formicivorus (aculeata)>

Mearns, 1890 (Aukbase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Mearns's Woodpecker (Aukbase 194)

**Authority:** Mearns (1890) (Aukbase 194)

**Type locality:** Squaw Peak, central Arizona (Aukbase 194)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1917: 203 \*

1921: 537,539,544 \* 1935: 422

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1931: 191,397

**Balanosphyra formicivora angustifrons:****Current scientific name:**

<Melanerpes formicivorus angustifrons> Baird, 1870 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Narrow-fronted Woodpecker (Aukbase 194)

**Authority:** Baird (1870) (Aukbase 194)

**Type locality:** Cape San Lucas, Baja California (Aukbase 194)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1917: 203

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1931: 192

**Ba****Balanosphyra formicivora bairdi:****Current scientific name:**

<Melanerpes formicivorus bairdi> Ridgway, 1881 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** California Woodpecker (Aukbase 194)

**Authority:** Ridgway (1881) (Aukbase 194)

**Type locality:** Petaluma, California (Aukbase 194)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1917: 203

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1931: 191

**Balanosphyra formicivora formicivora:****Current scientific name:**

<Melanerpes formicivorus formicivorus> (Swainson, 1827) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Ant-eating Woodpecker (Aukbase 194)

**Authority:** Swainson (1827) (Aukbase 194)

**Type locality:** Temascaltepec, Mexico (State of) (Aukbase 194)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1917: 203 \*

1929: 205 \* 1938: 515

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1931: 191

**Ba****Balanosphyra formicivora lineata:****Current scientific name:**

<Melanerpes formicivorus lineatus> (Dickey and van Rossem, 1927) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Dickey and van Rossem (1927) (Auk 1927)

**Type locality:** Salvador (Auk 1927)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1926:** 274

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Balanosphyra formicivora martirensis:****Current scientific name:**

<Melanerpes formicivorus bairdi (martirensis)> (Grinnell and Swarth, 1926) (Aukbase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** San Pedro Woodpecker (Aukbase 198) \* California Woodpecker (Auk 1926)

**Authority:** Grinnell and Swarth (1926) (Aukbase 1948)

**Type locality:** Sierra San Pedro Martir, Lower California (Aukbase 1948) (A4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1926:** 571

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931:** 192,398 \* **1957:** 319

**Ba****Balanosphyra formicivorus aculeata:****Current scientific name:**

<Melanerpes formicivorus formicivorus (aculeata)> Mearns, 1890 (Aukbase 2014)

**Authority:** Mearns (Auk 1918)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1916:** 430

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Balanosphyra formicivorus bairdi:****Current scientific name:**

<Melanerpes formicivorus bairdi> Ridgway, 1881 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** California Woodpecker (Auk 1926)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1935:** 428

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Balanosphyra formicivorus formicivorus:****Current scientific name:**

<Melanerpes formicivorus formicivorus> (Swainson, 1827) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1916:** 430

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Ba****Balanus balanoides:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Semibalanus balanoides&gt;

(Linnaeus, 1767) (ITS 2014) (MarineSpecies 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.: 89601**

(ITS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1909: 440*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Balclutha impicta:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.: not**

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1916: 309*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Balearica chrysopelargus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.: not**

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1885: 186*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Balearica pavonina ceciliae:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Balearica pavonina ceciliae&gt;

Mitchell, 1904 (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.: 708139**

(ITS 2014)

**Ba***Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1914: 563*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bambusicola thoracica:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bambusicola thoracicus&gt;

(Temminck, 1815) (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s): Chinese**

Bamboo-Partridge (AUCI #)

**Authority: Temminck (1815)**

(A &amp; S) (#)

**Taxonomic Serial No.: 176051**

(ITS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 793**Bangsia arcae:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bangsia arcae&gt; (Sclater and Salvin, 1869) (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s): Blue-and-gold Tanager** (AUCI #)**Authority: Sclater and Salvin (1869)** (AUCI #)**Taxonomic Serial No.: 558846**

(ITS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1919: 540*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1998:

xlix, 582, 725

**Bangsia arcae arcae:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bangsia arcae arcae&gt; (Sclater and Salvin, 1869) (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority: Sclater and Salvin**

(Auk 1870)

**Ba****Taxonomic Serial No.:** 730757

(JTS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 539,540**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Bangsia arcae  
caeruleigularis:****Current scientific name:**<Bangsia arcae  
caeruleigularis> (Ridgway,  
1893) (Amason 2014) (JTS 2014)**Authority:** Cherrie [sic] (Auk 1918)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 730758

(JTS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 539,540**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Bangsia aureocincta:****Current scientific name:**<Bangsia aureocincta>  
(Hellmayr, 1910) (Amason 2014) (JTS 2014)**Authority:** Hellmayr (Auk 1910)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558847

(JTS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 539**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Bangsia edwardsi:****Current scientific name:**<Bangsia edwardsi> (Elliot,  
1865) (Amason 2014) (JTS 2014)**Authority:** Elliot (Auk 1918)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558848

(JTS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Ba****Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 539**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Bangsia melanochlamys:****Current scientific name:**<Bangsia melanochlamys>  
(Hellmayr, 1910) (Amason 2014) (JTS 2014)**Authority:** Hellmayr (Auk 1910)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558849

(JTS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 539**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Bangsia rothschildi:****Current scientific name:**<Bangsia rothschildi>  
(Berlepsch, 1897) (Amason 2014) (JTS 2014)**Authority:** Berlepsch (Auk 1918)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558850

(JTS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 539**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Baptornis advenus:****Indexed name (notes):** fossil**Current scientific name:**<Baptornis advenus> Marsh,  
1877 (Fossilworks 2014)**Authority:** Marsh (1877) (Auk 1918) (JTS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1886**: 359 \* **1895**: 335 \* **1910**: 378 \* **1931**:

403

**Ba****Barbater-chrysocoma  
schubotzi:****Current scientific name:**

<Pogoniulus chrysoconus  
chrysoconus> (Temminck, 1832)  
(Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Reichenow (Auk 1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** "schubotzi" =  
"chrysoconus" (Avibase 2014); probable  
lapsus calami or typographical  
error pro "Barbatula chrysocoma  
schubotzi"

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 424

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Barbatula b[ilineatus]  
jacksoni:****Current scientific name:**

<Pogoniulus bilineatus jacksoni>  
(Sharpe, 1897) (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 685910  
(JTB 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 692

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Barbatula b. nyansae:****Current scientific name:**

<Pogoniulus leucolaimus  
(nyansae)> (Avibase 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 692

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Ba****Barbatula kandti:****Current scientific name:**

<Pogoniulus bilineatus jacksoni>  
(Sharpe, 1897) (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** "kandti" =

"jacksoni" (Avibase 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 692

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Barbatula leucolaema  
urungensis:****Current scientific name:**

<Pogoniulus bilineatus mfumbiri  
(urungensis)> (Reichenow,  
1915) (Avibase 2014)

**Authority:** Reichenow (Auk 1915)

**Type locality:** Urungu, s. end of  
Tanganika (Auk 1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 528 \* **1938**: 692

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Barnardius barnardi lindoi:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** White (1916) (Auk 1916)

**Type locality:** Moolooloo,  
Flinders Range (Auk 1916)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Ba**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 222  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Barnardius commelinae:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Mathews (Auk:1927)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 587

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Barnardius macgillivrayi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Barnardius barnardi  
 macgillivrayi> (North, 1900)

(Auk:1914)

**Vernacular name(s):** Cloncurry  
 Parrakeet (Auk:1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 273, 435

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Barnardius occidentalis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Barnardius zonarius  
 occidentalis> (North, 1893)

(Auk:1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 574

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ba****Barnardius zonarius myrtae:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Barnardius zonarius

(myrtae)> (Auk:2014)

**Authority:** White (1915) (Auk:1916)

**Type locality:** Horseshoe Bend,  
 Finke River, Central Australia

(Auk:1916)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 341

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Barornis regens:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil,  
 nomen dubium

**Authority:** Marsh (1894) (A.O.U.C:192.3,4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 354

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1895**: 339 \* **1910**: 379 \* **1931**: 450

**Bartramia laticauda:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bartramia longicauda>

(Bechstein, 1812) (Auk:2014) (JTB:2016)

**Authority:** Lesson (A.O.U.C:191.2,3,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** Bartramia  
 laticauda (Lesson) = Tringa  
 longicauda (Bechstein)

(A.O.U.C:191.2,3,4,5,6,7)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.



**Ba**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 157 \*  
 1895: 96 \* 1910: 123 \* 1931:  
 113 \* 1957: 185 \* 1983: 183 \*  
 1998: 158

**Bartramia longicauda:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Bartramia longicauda>

(Bechstein, 1812) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Upland

Plover (Auk 2008)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes:** "longicauda" =  
 misspelling of "longicauda"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1926: 251 \*  
 1936: 443

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bartramia longicauda:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bartramia longicauda>

(Bechstein, 1812) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Upland  
 Sandpiper (Auk 1903, 1907); multiple other  
 names are listed

**Authority:** Bechstein (1812)

(Auk 1903, 1907, 1923, 1936, 1937)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176610

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1877: 107 \*  
 1880: 100 \* 1882: 42,256 \*  
 1883: 198

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1885: 18,273,  
 286,315 \* 1886: 152 \* 1887: 12,  
 186,319 \* 1888: 145,270,389 \*  
 1889: 158,237 \* 1890: 332 \*

**Ba**

1892: 14,48,212,232,289,305,  
 329 \* 1893: 92,243,293 \* 1895:  
 122,213,236,242,310,364 \*  
 1896: 89 \* 1897: 229,288,351,  
 411 \* 1900: 341,364,370 \* 1901:  
 112,358 \* 1902: 207,245,404 \*  
 1903: 65,281 \* 1904: 34,84,240,  
 453,476 \* 1905: 145,199,420 \*  
 1906: 59,450 \* 1907: 254,427 \*  
 1908: 59,179,213,328,463,473,  
 484 \* 1909: 68,146,180,290,  
 393,410 \* 1910: 21,197 \* 1911:  
 10,34,138,467 \* 1912: 31,72,  
 254,514 \* 1913: 24,337,425,566  
 \* 1914: 76,219,404 \* 1915: 448  
 \* 1916: 65 \* 1917: 208,441,463  
 \* 1918: 22,43 \* 1919: 12,265,  
 516,567 \* 1920: 65,140 \* 1921:  
 126 \* 1922: 70,273 \* 1923: 141,  
 339,473,496 \* 1924: 291,297,  
 309 \* 1925: 59,144, 530 \* 1926:  
 93,486 \* 1927: 52,99,235,247,  
 259 \* 1929: 198,219,323,398 \*  
 1930: 78,95,562 \* 1931: 59,60,  
 376,421,442 \* 1932: 101,472 \*  
 1933: 228,450 \* 1934: 359,532 \*  
 1935: 326, 447,461 \* 1936: 97,  
 211,312,346,444 \* 1937: 453 \*  
 1938: 66, 128,131,285,503 \*  
 1939: 36 \* 1940: 110  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 157 \*  
 1889: 23 \* 1895: 96 \* 1910: 123  
 \* 1931: 113 \* 1957: 185 \* 1983:  
 183,801 \* 1998: xxv,159, 709

**Bartramius longicaudus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bartramia longicauda>

(Bechstein, 1812) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Bechst[ein] (1812)

(Auk 1903, 1907)

**Ba**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1886: 157 \* 1895: 96

**Baryphonus ruficapillus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Baryphthengus ruficapillus>

(Vieillot, 1818) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Vieillot (1818) (A.O.U.C.I.#5.7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1983: 370 \* 1998: 321

**Baryphthengus martii:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Baryphthengus martii> (Spix, 1824) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Rufous

Motmot (A.O.U.C.I.#5.7)

**Authority:** Spix (1824) (A.O.U.C.I.#5.7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554540 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1983: 370 \* 1998: xxxiv, 321, 715

**Baryphthengus ruficapillus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Baryphthengus ruficapillus>

(Vieillot, 1818) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Ba**

**Vernacular name(s):** Rufous-capped Motmot (A.O.U.C.I.#5.7); also:

Rufous Motmot (A.O.U.C.I.#5.7)

**Authority:** Vieillot (1818) (A.O.U.C.I.#5.7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554541 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1918: 117

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1983: 370 \* 1998: 321

**Bascanium constrictor:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Reptilia)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1907: 14

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Basileuterus auricapillus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Basileuterus culicivorus auricapillus> (Swainson, 1838) (Aukbase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Golden-crowned Warbler (A.O.U.C.I.#5.7)

**Authority:** Swainson (1838) (A.O.U.C.I.#5.7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1929: 576

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1983: 636 \* 1998: 565

**Ba****Basileuterus auricapillus olivaceus:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Basileuterus culicivorus olivascens&gt; Chapman, 1893

(Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "olivaceus" = misspelling of "olivascens"**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1929: 408**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Basileuterus belli:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Basileuterus belli&gt; (Giraud, 1841) (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Golden-browed Warbler (A.O.U. 1987)\*; also: Bell's Warbler (A.O.U. 1987)**Authority:** Giraud (1841)

(A.O.U. 1987, 1988, 1990)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558852 (JTB 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1898: 159 \* 1900: 268 \* 1905: 299 \* 1908: 354 \* 1940: 236,241**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1886: 318 \* 1889: 61 \* 1895: 288 \* 1931: 375 \* 1983: 637,807 \* 1998: xlviii,566,724**Basileuterus belli belli:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Basileuterus belli belli&gt; (Giraud, 1841) (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Ba****Vernacular name(s):** Bell's Warbler (Auk 1915)**Authority:** Giraud (1841) (Auk 1915)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729749 (JTB 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1911: 86 \* 1919: 469**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Basileuterus belli clarus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Basileuterus belli clarus&gt;

Ridgway, 1902 (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Ridgway (Auk 1907)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729750 (JTB 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1937: 198**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Basileuterus belli scitulus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Basileuterus belli scitulus&gt;

Nelson, 1900 (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Guatemalan Warbler (Auk 1900)

**Authority:** Nelson (1900) (Auk 1900)**Type locality:** Todos Santos, Guatemala (Auk 1900)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729751 (JTB 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1900: 268 \* 1937: 198**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Ba****Basileuterus brasheri:****Current scientific name:**

<Basileuterus culicivorus  
brasheri> (Giraud, 1841) <sup>(Arbass 2014)</sup>  
<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Giraud (1831) <sup>[sic]</sup>  
(Nuttall:1880)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1880**: 239  
**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Basileuterus brasieri:****Current scientific name:**

<Basileuterus culicivorus  
brasieri> (Giraud, 1841) <sup>(Arbass 2014)</sup>  
<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Giraud (1831) <sup>(Nuttall:1880)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1880**: 239  
**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Basileuterus cabanisi:****Current scientific name:**

<Basileuterus culicivorus  
cabanisi> Berlepsch, 1879 <sup>(Arbass 2014)</sup>  
<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Cabanis's  
Warbler <sup>(AOU 1918)</sup>; also: Cabanis'  
Warbler <sup>(AOU 1918)</sup>

**Authority:** Berlepsch (1879)  
<sup>(AOU 1918)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.  
**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983**: 636 \*  
**1998**: 565

**Ba****Basileuterus castaneiceps  
chapmani:****Current scientific name:**

<Myiothlypis coronatus  
chapmani> Todd, 1929 <sup>(Arbass 2014)</sup>  
**Authority:** Todd (1929) <sup>(Auk 1929)</sup>

**Type locality:** Chaupe, northern  
Peru <sup>(Auk 1929)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 408  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Basileuterus coronatus  
elatus:****Current scientific name:**

<Myiothlypis coronatus elatus>  
Todd, 1929 <sup>(Arbass 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Todd (1929) <sup>(Auk 1929)</sup>

**Type locality:** Chunchi,  
Ecuador <sup>(Auk 1929)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 408  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Basileuterus coronatus  
notius:****Current scientific name:**

<Myiothlypis coronatus notius>  
Todd, 1929 <sup>(Arbass 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Todd (1929) <sup>(Auk 1929)</sup>

**Type locality:** Yungas, Bolivia  
<sup>(Auk 1929)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729724  
<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

**Ba**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1929: 408

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Basileuterus coronatus  
regulus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Myiothlypis coronatus regulus>

Todd, 1929 (Anbase 2014)

**Authority:** Todd (1929)

(Auk:1929)

**Type locality:** Paramo de

Rosas, Venezuela (Auk:1929)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729726

(ITS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1929: 408

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Basileuterus culicivorus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Basileuterus culicivorus>

(Deppe, 1830) (Anbase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Golden-

crowned Warbler (AOU1#5,7); also:

Stripe-crowned Warbler (AOU1#5,7),

Brasher's Warbler (AOU1#1,1a,2,4)

**Authority:** W. Deppe (1830)

(AOU1#5,7) \* Licht[enstein] (1830)

(AOU1#1,1a,2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554142

(ITS 2014)

**General notes:** taxon split is

noted, (Auk 1994)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1888: 450 \*

1893: 141 \* 1898: 159 \* 1904:

417

**Ba**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 318 \*

1889: 61 \* 1895: 288 \* 1931:

375 \* 1983: 636,807 \* 1998:

xlvi,565,724

**Basileuterus culicivorus  
brasheri:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Basileuterus culicivorus

brasheri> (Giraud, 1841) (Anbase 2014)

(ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Giraud (Auk 1901)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1905: 299 \*

1911: 87

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Basileuterus culicivorus  
brasierii:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Basileuterus culicivorus

brasierii> (Giraud, 1841) (Anbase 2014)

(ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Golden-

crowned Warbler (AOU1#5)

**Authority:** Giraud (1841) (AOU1#5)

**Type locality:** Alta Mira,

Tamaulipas (AOU1#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729730

(ITS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1904: 417 \*

1908: 354 \* 1919: 469

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1957: 649

**Ba****Basileuterus culicivorus**  
**culicivorus:****Current scientific name:**<Basileuterus culicivorus  
culicivorus> (Deppe, 1830)

(Avibase 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Authority:** Lichtensten [sic] (Auk 1913)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729732

(JTS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1913: 378**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Basileuterus culicivorus**  
**flavescens:****Current scientific name:**<Basileuterus culicivorus  
flavescens> Ridgway, 1902

(Avibase 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Authority:** Ridgway (1902) (Auk 1902)**Type locality:** Jalisco (Auk 1902)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729733

(JTS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1903: 75**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Basileuterus culicivorus**  
**godmani:****Current scientific name:**<Basileuterus culicivorus  
godmani> Berlepsch, 1888

(Avibase 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Authority:** Berlepsch (1888)

(Auk 1888)

**Type locality:** Veragua (?) (Auk 1888)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729734

(JTS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1888: 450**Ba****A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Basileuterus delatril:****Current scientific name:**<Basileuterus delatril>  
Bonaparte, 1854 (Avibase 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Chestnut-  
capped Warbler (B.O.U.C.I. 1957)**Authority:** Bonaparte (1854)

(B.O.U.C.I. 1957)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729248

(JTS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1892: 22, 173 \*  
1897: 67**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1983: 637 \*  
1998: 566**Basileuterus flavigaster:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** Yellow-  
bellied Warbler (Auk 1897)**Authority:** Nelson (1897) (Auk 1897)**Type locality:** Yajalon, Chiapas,  
Mexico (Auk 1897)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1897: 67**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Basileuterus fraseri**  
**ochraceicrista:****Current scientific name:**<Myiothlypis fraseri  
ochraceicrista> Chapman, 1921

(Avibase 2014)

**Authority:** Chapman (1921)

(Auk 1921)

**Type locality:** Chone, Ecuador

(Auk 1921)

**Ba****Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729701(JTB 2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1922: 123*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Basileuterus godmani:****Current scientific name:**<Basileuterus culicivorus  
godmani> Berlepsch, 1888(Arbise 2014) (JTB 2014)**Authority:** Berlepsch (1888)(Auk 1908)**Type locality:** Veragua (?) (Auk 1888)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1888: 450*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Basileuterus ignotus:****Current scientific name:**<Basileuterus ignotus> Nelson,  
1912 (Arbise 2014) (JTB 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** PirreWarbler (A.O.U. 1957)**Authority:** Nelson (1912) (A.O.U. 1957)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558863(JTB 2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 637 \*  
1998: xlviii, 566, 724**Basileuterus lachrymosa:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Basileuterus lachrymosus&gt;

Bonaparte, 1850 (Arbise 2014)**Ba****Authority:** Bonaparte (1850)(A.O.U. 1945, 5, 7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1931: 298 \*  
1957: 515 \* 1983: 636 \* 1998:  
565**Basileuterus leucopygius  
veraguensis:****Current scientific name:**<Myiothlypis fulvicauda  
veraguensis> (Sharpe, 1885)(Arbise 2014)**Authority:** Sharpe (Auk 1901)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1901: 368*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Basileuterus luteoviridis  
superciliaris:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Chapman (1919)(Auk 1920)**Type locality:** Urubamba  
Canyon, Peru (Auk 1920)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1920: 315*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ba****Basileuterus melanogenys:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Basileuterus melanogenys&gt;

Baird, 1865 (Arbore 2014) (ITS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Black-cheeked Warbler (A.O.U.C. #6,7)**Authority:** Baird (1865) (A.O.U.C. #6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558867(ITS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 637,638 \***1998:** xlviii,566,724**Basileuterus melanogenys eximius:****Current scientific name:**<Basileuterus melanogenys eximius> Nelson, 1912 (Arbore 2014)(ITS 2014)**Authority:** Nelson (1912) (Auk 1912)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729754(ITS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1913:** 122**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Basileuterus melanogenys ignotus:****Current scientific name:**<Basileuterus ignotus> Nelson, 1912 (Arbore 2014) (ITS 2014)**Authority:** Nelson (1912) (A.O.U.C. #6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1913:** 122**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 637 \***1998:** 566**Ba****Basileuterus rivularis:****Current scientific name:**<Myiothlypis rivularis> (Wied, 1821) (Arbore 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558869(ITS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 307**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Basileuterus rufifrons:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Basileuterus rufifrons&gt;

(Swainson, 1838) (Arbore 2014) (ITS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Rufous-capped Warbler (A.O.U.C. #6,7)**Authority:** Swainson (1838)(A.O.U.C. #7) \* Swainson (1837) (A.O.U.C. #8)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178841(ITS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1892:** 387 \***1893:** 346 \* **1894:** 67 \* **1897:** 67**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 637,807 \***1998:** xlviii,565,566,724**Basileuterus rufifrons caudatus:****Current scientific name:**<Basileuterus rufifrons caudatus> Nelson, 1899 (Arbore 2014)(ITS 2014)**Authority:** Nelson (1899) (Auk 1899)**Type locality:** southwestern Sonora (Auk 1899)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729741(ITS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 296



**Ba**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Basileuterus rufifrons delatirii**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Basileuterus delatirii delatirii>

Bonaparte, 1854 (Arbusto 2014)

**Authority:** Bonaparte (Auk 1987)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1907: 306

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Basileuterus rufifrons dugesi**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Basileuterus rufifrons dugesi>

Ridgway, 1892 (Arbusto 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Ridgw[ay] (Auk 1912)

**Type locality:** Guanajuato, western Mexico (Auk 1990)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729743 (ITS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1893: 346 \* 1912: 434

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Basileuterus rufifrons jouyi**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Basileuterus rufifrons jouyi>

Ridgway, 1892 (Arbusto 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Ridgway (Auk 1911)

**Type locality:** San Luis Potosi (Auk 1900)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729744 (ITS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Ba**

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1893: 346 \* 1894: 245 \* 1911: 86

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Basileuterus rufifrons mesochrysus**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Basileuterus delatirii mesochrysus>

Sclater, 1860 (Arbusto 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Sclater's Warbler (Auk 1924)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1924: 324

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Basileuterus salvini**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Basileuterus rufifrons salvini>

Cherrie, 1891 (Arbusto 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Salvin's Warbler (Auk 1901)

**Authority:** Cherrie (1892) (Auk 1901)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1892: 173

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1998: 566

**Basileuterus semicervinus leucopygius**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Myiothlypis fulvicauda leucopygia> (Sclater and Salvin, 1873) (Arbusto 2014)

**Authority:** Sclater and Salvin (Auk 1907)

**Ba**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 306

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Basileuterus semicervinus veraguensis*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Myiothlypis fulvicauda veraguensis> (Sharpe, 1885)

(Arboree 2014)

**Authority:** Sharpe (Auk 1907)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 306

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Basileuterus signatus flavovirens*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Myiothlypis signatus flavovirens> Todd, 1929 (Arboree 2014)

(JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Todd (1929) (Auk 1929)

**Type locality:** Incachaca, Bolivia (Auk 1929)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729714

(JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 408

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Basileuterus tristriatus*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Basileuterus tristriatus>

(Tschudi, 1844) (Arboree 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Ba**

**Vernacular name(s):** Three-striped Warbler (Auk 1967)

**Authority:** Tschudi (1844) (Auk 1967)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558872

(JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 155

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 638 \*

**1998**: xlviii, 566, 724

***Basileuterus tristriatus bessereri*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Basileuterus tristriatus bessereri> Hellmayr, 1922 (Arboree 2014)

(JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Hellmayr (1922) (Auk 1922)

**Type locality:** Silla de Caracas, Venezuela (Auk 1922)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729758

(JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 367

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Basileuterus veraguensis*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Myiothlypis fulvicauda veraguensis> (Sharpe, 1885)

(Arboree 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 287

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ba****Basileuterus vermivorus:**

Current scientific name:  
 <Basileuterus culicivorus  
 auricapillus> (Swainson, 1838)  
(vBosse 2014)

**Authority:** Cabanis (1806) (18,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes:** Basileuterus  
 vermivorus (Cabanis) =  
 Setophaga auricapilla  
 (Swainson) = Sylvia culicivora  
 (Deppe) (1806) (18,7)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1893:** 343 \*  
**1929:** 576

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 636 \*  
**1998:** 565

**Basileuterus vermivorus  
 olivascens:**

Current scientific name:  
 <Basileuterus culicivorus  
 olivascens> Chapman, 1893  
(vBosse 2014) (118-2014)

**Authority:** Chapman (1893)  
(Auk 1903)

**Type locality:** Princetown,  
 Trinidad (Auk 1893)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1893:** 343 \*  
**1897:** 362,363,368

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Ba****Basilinna leucotis:**

Current scientific name:  
 <Basilinna leucotis> (Vieillot,  
 1818) (vBosse 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** White-  
 eared Hummingbird (S.O.U.C. 1993)

**Authority:** Vieillot (1818) (1806) (18,3)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 693165  
(118) (2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1894:** 325,326 \*  
**1895:** 164,357 \* **1899:** 324 \*  
**1910:** 282 \* **1912:** 257 \* **1923:**  
 681

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1895:** 178 \*  
**1910:** 206

**Basilinna melanotus:**

Current scientific name:  
 undetermined

**Authority:** Swainson (1827)  
(Auk 1828)

**Type locality:** Temiscaltepec,  
 Real de Monte, Mexico (Auk 1828)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1923:** 681

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Basilinna xanthusi:**

Current scientific name:  
 <Basilinna xantusii> (Lawrence,  
 1860) (vBosse 2014)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1860)  
(S.O.U.C. 191,20)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**Ba**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 227 \*  
1895: 178

***Basilinna xantusi*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Basilinna xantusi*> (Lawrence, 1860) (Auk 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Xantus's Hummingbird (Auk 191, 18, 23)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1860) (A.O.U. 191, 18, 23)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1893: 142, 315 \*  
1913: 584 \* 1929: 131  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 227 \*  
1889: 39 \* 1895: 178 \* 1910: 206

***Batara cinerea*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Batara cinerea*> (Vieillot, 1819) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Vieill[ot] (Auk 1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558877 (JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1915: 150, 153  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Batara major*:**

**Indexed name (notes):** nonbinomial

**Current scientific name:**

<*Taraba major*> (Vieillot, 1816) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Azara (A.O.U. 187)

**Ba**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "*Thamnophilus major*" (A.O.U. 187)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1998: 361

***Bathmedonia rufa*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Bathmocercus rufus*>

Reichenow, 1895 (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1922: 202

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Bathmidurus major*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Pachyrhamphus major*>

(Cabanis, 1847) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Cabanis (1847) (A.O.U. 185, 7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1880: 88

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 478 \*  
1998: 419

***Bathornis celeripes*:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**

<*Bathornis celeripes*> Wetmore 1933 (Fossilworks 2014)

**Authority:** Wetmore (1933) (Auk 1893)

**Type locality:** Oligocene deposits of Torrington, Wyoming (Auk 1925)

**Ba**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 215

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bathornis cursor:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**

<*Bathornis cursor*> Wetmore

1933 (Fossilworks 2014)

**Authority:** Wetmore (1933) (Auk 1933)

**Type locality:** Oligocene deposits of Torrington, Wyoming (Auk 1935)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 215

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bathornis veredus:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**

<*Bathornis veredus*> Wetmore, 1927 (Fossilworks 2014)

**Authority:** Wetmore (1927) (Auk 1927)

**Type locality:** Oligocene of Weld Co., Colorado (Auk 1927)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 583 \* **1933**: 213, 214 \* **1938**: 583

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 455

**Ba****Batis margaritae:**

**Current scientific name:** <*Batis margaritae*> Boulton, 1934 (Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Boulton (1934) (Auk 1934)

**Type locality:** Angola (Auk 1934)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558885 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 268

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Batis mixta:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Batis mixta*> (Shelley, 1889) (Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558889 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 320

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Batis molitor:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Batis molitor*> (Küster, 1836) (Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558890 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 274 \* **1937**: 112

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Batis orientalis lynesi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Batis orientalis lynesi*> Grant and Mackworth-Praed, 1940 (Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Grant and Mackworth-Praed (1940) (Auk 1940)

**Ba**

**Type locality:** Sinkat, Red Sea province (Auk 1048)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 922740 (JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 589

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Batrachostomus hodgsoni indochinae*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Batrachostomus hodgsoni indochinae*> Stresemann, 1937 (Arbise 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Stresemann (1937) (Auk 1058)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 687222 (JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 309

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Batrachostomus javensis*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Batrachostomus javensis*> (Horsfield, 1821) (Arbise 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555522 (JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 689

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Batrachostomus javensis chaseni*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Batrachostomus chaseni*> Stresemann, 1937 (Arbise 2014)

**Authority:** Stresemann (1937) (Auk 1058)

**Ba**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 309

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Batrachostomus javensis continentalis*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Batrachostomus affinis continentalis*> Stresemann, 1937 (Arbise 2014)

**Authority:** Stresemann (1937) (Auk 1058)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 309

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Batrachostomus poliophilus*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Batrachostomus poliophilus*> Hartert, 1892 (Arbise 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555519 (JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 689

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Baza lophotes melli*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Stresemann (1923) (Auk 1024)

**Type locality:** Tso-gok-wahn, China (Auk 1024)

**Ba**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 198

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Baza subcristata:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Aiceda subcristata> (Gould, 1838) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Gould (Auk 1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 600

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Baza subcristata megala:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Aiceda subcristata megala> (Stresemann, 1913) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Stresemann (1913) (Auk 1913)

**Type locality:** Fergusson Island (Auk 1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 600

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Baza subcristata pallida:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Aiceda subcristata pallida> (Stresemann, 1913) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Stresemann (Auk 1913)

**Type locality:** Kei Islands (Auk 1913)

**Ba**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 600

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Belanopterus chilensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Vanellus chilensis> (Molina, 1782) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Molina (Auk 1924)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1926**: 386 \* **1934**: 551

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Belanopterus chilensis fretensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Vanellus chilensis fretensis> (Brodkorb, 1934) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Brodorb (1934) (Auk 1934)

**Type locality:** Magallanes, Chile (Auk 1934)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 551

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bellona cristata:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Orthorhynchus cristatus> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Be**

**Vernacular name(s):** Crested Hummingbird; also: Colibrí (Auk 1902)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766) (Auk 1880)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 356 \*

**1887:** 96 \* **1889:** 218 \* **1902:** 345

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bellona cristatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Orthorhyncus cristatus>  
(Linnaeus, 1758) (Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (Auk 1000)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1905:** 215, 216

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bellona cristatus cristatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Orthorhyncus cristatus cristatus> (Linnaeus, 1758)  
(Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (Auk 1000)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1905:** 216

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Be**

**Bellona cristatus emigrans:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Orthorhyncus cristatus emigrans> Lawrence, 1877  
(Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Law[rence] (Auk 1999)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1905:** 216

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bellona exilis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Orthorhyncus cristatus exilis>  
(Gmelin, 1788) (Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Gmel[in] (1788) (Auk 1880)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 357 \*

**1889:** 218 \* **1890:** 374, 375 \*

**1891:** 47, 48 \* **1903:** 23

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found

**Bellona ornatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Orthorhyncus cristatus ornatus> Gould, 1861 (Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Gould (Auk 1880)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1889:** 218

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.



**Be****Belonopteris cayannensis:****Current scientific name:**<Vanellus chilensis  
cayannensis> (Gmelin, 1789)  
(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Teru-Teru  
(Auk 1916)**Authority:** Gmelin (Auk 1916)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1916:** 387 \*  
**1923:** 122**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Belonopteris cayennensis  
molina:****Current scientific name:**  
undetermined**Authority:** Lowe (Auk 1901)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 483**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Belonopteris chilensis  
cayennensis:****Current scientific name:**<Vanellus chilensis  
cayennensis> (Gmelin, 1789)  
(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Gmelin (Auk 1920)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1936:** 457 \*  
**1938:** 288**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Be****Benzoni benzoni:****Current scientific name:**  
undetermined**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1907:** 286**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Berberis aquifolium:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**Mahonia aquifolium (Pursh)  
Nutt. (Plants of the World 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Oregon  
Grape (Auk 1914)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 18816  
(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1914:** 311**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Berberis nervosa:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**Mahonia nervosa (Pursh)  
Nutt. (Plants of the World 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Oregon  
grape (Auk 1915)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 18825  
(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1916:** 361**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Be****Berberis thunbergii:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**Berberis thunbergii DC. (JTS 2014)(Parks 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 18835(JTS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 17**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Berberis vulgaris:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**Berberis vulgaris L. (JTS 2014) (Parks 2014)(Auk 1912)**Vernacular name(s):** barberry**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 18837(JTS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 29 \***1913**: 556 \* **1927**: 282**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Berchemia scandens:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Berchemia scandens (Hill) K.

Koch (JTS 2014) (Parks 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** supple-jack (Auk 1904) (Auk 1942)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 28447(JTS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 473 \***1940**: 408**Be****A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Berchemia volubilis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** supplejack (Nuttall 1883)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 8**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bergia solanorum:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bertoni (1901) (Auk 1902)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1902**: 416**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Berlepschia chrysoblephara:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bertoni (1901) (Auk 1902)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1902**: 416**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Be****Berlepschia rikeri:****Current scientific name:**<Berlepschia rikeri> (Ridgway, 1887) <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Ridgw[ay] (1886)<sup>(Auk 1891)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558901<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1891: 26**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Berneria madagascariensis:****Current scientific name:**<Bernieria madagascariensis> (Gmelin, 1789) <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1927: 134**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Berneria madagascariensis inceleber:****Current scientific name:**<Bernieria madagascariensis inceleber> Bangs and Peters, 1926 <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Bangs and Peters (1926) <sup>(Auk 1927)</sup>**Type locality:** eastern part of Madagascar <sup>(Auk 1927)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1927: 134**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Be****Bernicia brenta:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Vernacular name(s):** Brant<sup>(Auk 1886)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym (?) of "Branta bernicla" (by inference) **Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* 1878: 86 \* 1882: 239**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1884: 248 \* 1885: 10,288 \* 1895: 326 \***A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bernicia brenta a. glaucogaster:****Current scientific name:**<Branta bernicla (glaucogastra)> <sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** name expressed as "B[ernicla] brenta, a. glaucogaster" <sup>(Auk 1997)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1897: 208**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bernicia brenta nigricans:****Current scientific name:**<Branta nigricans> (Lawrence, 1846) <sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1884: 96**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Be

**Bernicla canadensis:****Current scientific name:**

<Branta canadensis> (Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Canada

Goose <sup>(Auk 1910)</sup>

**Authority:** Linn[aeus] <sup>(Nuttall 1883)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 52,234  
\* **1882**: 224,239 \* **1883**: 62,124, 126

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 80,248, 309 \* **1885**: 18,111,193,287 \* **1888**: 59 \* **1895**: 236 \* **1910**: 118

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bernicla canadensis hutchinsi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Branta hutchinsii hutchinsii> (Richardson, 1832) <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 80 \* **1885**: 18,287

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bernicla canadensis leucoparia:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Branta hutchinsii leucopareia> (Brandt, 1836) <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Cassin [sic] <sup>(Auk 1904)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

## Be

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 80

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bernicla canadensis d. leucopareia:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Branta hutchinsii leucopareia> (Brandt, 1836) <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 293

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bernicla canadensis occidentalis:**

**Current scientific name:**

Branta canadensis occidentalis (Baird, 1858) <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Baird <sup>(Auk 1884)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 80

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bernicla collaris:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Brehm <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 204

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Be****Bernicla glaucogaster:****Current scientific name:**

<Branta bernicla  
(glaucogastra)> <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** putative color morph of Branta bernicla <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 208 \* **1899**: 105 \* **1918**: 204

**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1910**: 87

**Bernicla hutchinsi:****Current scientific name:**

<Branta hutchinsii>  
(Richardson, 1832) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Hutchin's Goose <sup>(Nuttall 1877)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 14,46 \* **1883**: 62

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

**Bernicla leucoparia:****Current scientific name:**

<Branta hutchinsii leucopareia>  
(Brandt, 1836) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1883**: 62

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

**Be****Bernicla leucopsis:****Current scientific name:**

<Branta leucopsis> (Bechstein, 1803) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Barnicle Goose <sup>(Nuttall 1877)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 18

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 385 \* **1895**: 340

**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

**Bernicla melanoptera:****Current scientific name:**

<Chloephaga melanoptera>  
(Eyton, 1838) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 342

**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

**Bernicla minima:****Current scientific name:**

<Branta hutchinsii minima>  
Ridgway, 1885 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 202

**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

**Bernicla nigrescens:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Be**

**General notes:** "nigrescens" = probable lapsus calami or typographical error for "nigricans"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 162  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bernicla nigricans:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Branta nigricans*> (Lawrence, 1846) (Avibase 2014)

**Authority:** Black Brant (Auk 1888)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 187 \* **1885**: 63 \* **1893**: 202 \* **1896**: 5 \* **1901**: 202

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bernicla occidentalis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Branta canadensis* *occidentalis*> (Baird, 1858) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Baird (1858) (A.O.U.C. I #1,2,3,4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found:

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1883**: 62

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 97

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 127 \* **1895**: 62 \* **1910**: 86 \* **1931**: 37 \* **1957**: 62

**Bernicla ruficollis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Branta ruficollis*> (Pallas, 1769) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Be**

**Vernacular name(s):** Red-breasted Goose (Auk 1917)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 500  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bernicla sandvicensis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Branta sandvicensis*> (Vigors, 1834) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Vigors (1834) (A.O.U.C. I #7)

**General notes:** Nesochen *sandvicensis* = *Bernicla sandvicensis* (Vigors) (A.O.U.C. I #7)  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 52  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 59, 60

**Bernieria tenebrosa:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Xanthomixis tenebrosa*> (Stresemann, 1925) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)  
**Authority:** Stresemann (1925) (Auk 1926)

**Type locality:** Madagascar (Auk 1926)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1926**: 133  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bessonornis albigularis porotoensis:**

**Indexed name (notes):**  
lapsus/typo

**Be**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Cossypha anomala  
 macclounii> (Shelley, 1903)  
(Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Bangs and  
 Loveridge (1931) (Auk 1931)  
**Type locality:** Southwestern  
 Tanganyika Territory (Auk 1932)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes:** "Bessonornis"  
 = misspelling of "Dessonornis";  
 "porotoensis" = "macclounii"  
(Auk 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1932:** 128  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Betula alba:**  
**Indexed name (notes):**  
 nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**  
 Betula pubescens Ehrh. ssp.  
 pubescens (ITS 2014) (Plants 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** White  
 Birch (Auk 1931)

**Authority:** L[innaeus] (Auk 1931)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 19482  
(ITS 2014)

**General notes:** "alba" =  
 "pubescens" (Plants 2014)  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 28  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Betula alleghaniensis:**  
**Indexed name (notes):**  
 nonavian (dicot)

**Be**

**Current scientific name:**  
 Betula alleghaniensis Britton  
(ITS 2014) (Plants 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** southern  
 yellow birch (Auk 1931)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 19481  
(ITS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1909:** 131  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Betula excelsa:**  
**Indexed name (notes):**  
 nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**  
 undetermined  
**Vernacular name(s):** yellow  
 birch (Auk 1931)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 263  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Betula fontinalis:**  
**Indexed name (notes):**  
 nonavian (dicot)  
**Current scientific name:**  
 Betula occidentalis (Hook)  
(Plants 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Birch (Auk 1931)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 195216  
(ITS 2014)

**General notes:** "fontinalis" =  
 "occidentalis" (Plants 2014)  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1914:** 208 \*  
**1920:** 61  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Be****Betula glandulosa:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Betula glandulosa Michx. (ITS 2014) (Plants 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** dwarf

birch (Auk 1907)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 19485

(ITS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1883**: 13**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Betula lenta:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Betula lenta L. (ITS 2014) (Plants 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** cherry

birch (Auk 1907) \* sweet birch

(Auk:1933)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 19487

(ITS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1893**: 4 \* **1907**:122 \* **1909**: 131 \* **1933**: 438**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Betula linta:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot); lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

Betula lenta L. (ITS 2014) (Plants 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**General notes:** "linta" =

misspelling of "lenta"

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Be****Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 286**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Betula lutea:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Betula alleghaniensis Britton

var. alleghaniensis (Plants 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** yellow

birch (Auk 1907)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 509506

(ITS 2014)

**General notes:** "lutea" =

"alleghaniensis" (Plants 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 153**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 10, 11 \* **1886**: 97 \* **1893**: 4 \* **1901**: 339 \***1907**: 122 \* **1923**: 479 \* **1934**:157 \* **1939**: 156**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Betula nana:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Betula nana L. (ITS 2014) (Plants 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 19479

(ITS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 349**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Betula nigra:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Betula nigra L. (ITS 2014) (Plants 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** red-birch

(Auk 1907)



**Be****Taxonomic Serial No.:** 19480(ITS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 158 \* **1886**: 97 \* **1907**: 16,286 \* **1925**: 139**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Betula papyracea:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** PaperBirch (Pursh 1802)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 153 \* **1883**: 13**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 10,11 \* **1934**: 157**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Betula papyracea minor:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Betula minor (Tuck.) Fernald

(ITS 2014) (Plants Jada 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 106**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Betula papyrifera:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Be****Current scientific name:**

Betula papyrifera Marshall

(ITS 2014) (Plants Jada 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** CanoeBirch (Auk 1812) \* paper birch

(Auk:1937)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 19489(ITS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1893**: 4 \* **1901**: 340 \* **1912**: 201 \* **1923**: 479 \* **1937**: 534**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Betula pendula:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**Betula pendula Roth (ITS 2014) (Plants Jada 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** WhiteBirch (Auk 1821)**Authority:** "Roth." (Auk 1821)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 19495(ITS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 28**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Betula populifolia:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**Betula populifolia (Marsh.) (ITS 2014)(Plants Jada 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** whitebirch (Auk 1920)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 19497(ITS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Bh**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 123 \*  
**1915**: 426 \* **1920**: 592  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bhringa remifer attenuata:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 undetermined

**Authority:** Robinson and Kloss  
(Auk 1920)

**Type locality:** Bukit Fraser,  
 Selangor-Pahang boundary (Auk 1920)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 153  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bhringa remifer latispatala:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 undetermined

**Authority:** de Schauensee  
 (1929) (Auk 1930)

**Type locality:** Doi Soutep,  
 Chiang Mai, N. Siam (Auk 1930)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 119  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bhringa remifer peracensis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Dicrurus remifer peracensis>  
 (Baker, 1918) (Vidua 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Baker (1918) (Auk 1918)

**Type locality:** Telom, Malay  
 Peninsula (Auk 1918)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**Bh**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 310  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bidens cernpa:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot); lapsus typo

**Current scientific name:**  
*Bidens cernua* L. (ITS 2014) (Plants 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Nodding  
 Bur Marigold (Auk 1935)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes:** "cernpa" =  
 misspelling of "cernua"  
 \* **1935**: 363

**Bidens comosa:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**  
*Bidens tripartita* L. (ITS 2014) (Plants 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** tickseed  
(Auk 1935)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 35717  
(ITS 2014)

**General notes:** "comosa" =  
 "tripartita" (Plants 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 205  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bidens frondosa:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**  
*Bidens frondosa* L. (ITS 2014) (Plants 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** beggars-  
 tick (Auk 1935)

**Bi****Taxonomic Serial No.:** 35707(JTS 2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 444*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.***Bidens vulgata*:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:***Bidens vulgata* Greene (JTS 2014)(Parks 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** BeggarTicks (Auk 1932)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 500995(JTS 2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 363*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.***Bidessus pullus*:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**<*Neobidessus pullus*> (LeConte, 1855) (JTS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 112356(JTS 2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1922**: 382*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.***Bignonia capreolata*:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:***Bignonia capreolata* L. (JTS 2014)(Parks 2014)**Bi****Vernacular name(s):** cross-vine (Auk 1907)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 34307(JTS 2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 16*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.***Bignonia crucigera*:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** cross-vine (Auk 1904)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 473*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.***Bison americanus*:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Mammalia)

**Current scientific name:** see note below**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**General notes:** synonym (?) of

"Bison bison" (by inference)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1892**: 163*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.***Bison bison*:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Mammalia)

**Bi****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bison bison&gt; (Linnaeus, 1758)

(JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** bison (Auk 1997)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 180706

(JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1907: 259*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Blacus andinus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Taczanowski (1874)

(Auk 1896)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1899: 336*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Blacus andinus****depressirostris:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Ridgway (1883) (Auk 1896)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**General notes:** synonym of

"Blacus andinus" (Auk 1896)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1899: 337*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Blacus bahamensis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Contopus caribaeus

bahamensis&gt; (Bryant, 1859)

(Auk 1896) (JTB 2014)

**BI****Vernacular name(s):** Least

Bahama Flycatcher (Auk 1905)

**Authority:** Bryant (1859) (Auk 1896)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1891: 72 \*

1899: 335 \* 1900: 288 \* 1905: 127, 133, 356

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Blacus barbirostris:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Myiarchus barbirostris&gt;

(Swainson, 1827) (Auk 1896) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Flat-bill

(Auk 1896)

**Authority:** Swainson (1827)

(Auk 1896)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1886: 241 \*

1893: 177 \* 1899: 324

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Blacus blancoi:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Contopus latirostris blancoi&gt;

(Cabanis, 1875) (Auk 1896) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Porto

Rican Pewee (Auk 1905)

**Authority:** Gundl[ach] (1874)

(Auk 1896) \* Cabanis (1875) (Auk 1896)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**BI**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 242 \*  
**1899**: 335 \* **1903**: 11, 194,  
 195, 452 \* **1916**: 407 \* **1923**: 475  
 \* **1929**: 370

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Blacus brachytarsus:****Current scientific name:**

<Contopus cinereus  
 brachytarsus> (Sclater, 1859)

(*Auk* 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority**: Sclater (1859) (*Auk* 1896)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 336, 337

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Blacus bruneicapillus:****Current scientific name:**

<Contopus latirostris  
 bruneicapillus> (Lawrence,  
 1878) (*Auk* 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority**: Lawr[ence] (1878)  
 (*Auk* 1906)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 242 \*

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Blacus brunneicapillus:****Current scientific name:**

<Contopus latirostris  
 brunneicapillus> (Lawrence,  
 1878) (*Auk* 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority**: Lawrence (1879)

(*Auk* 1906)

**BI**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879**: 49

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 242 \*

**1887**: 96 \* **1891**: 49 \* **1899**:  
 334, 335

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Blacus caribaeus:****Current scientific name:**

<Contopus caribaeus>  
 (d'Orbigny, 1839) (*Auk* 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority**: d'Orbigny (1839)  
 (*Auk* 1896)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 241 \*  
**1892**: 272 \* **1899**: 333, 334,  
 335, 337

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Blacus caribaeus****hispaniolensis:****Current scientific name:**

<Contopus hispaniolensis  
 hispaniolensis> (Bryant, 1867)  
 (*Auk* 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority**: Bryant (1866) (*Auk* 1896)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 236

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Blacus cinereus:****Current scientific name:**

<Contopus cinereus> (Spix,  
 1825) (*Auk* 2014) (ITIS 2014)

## BI

**Authority:** Spix (1825) <sup>(Auk 1000)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 337 \* **1904:** 320

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Blacus depressirostris:**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Ridgway (1883) <sup>(Auk 1880)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Blacus andinus" <sup>(Auk 1880)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 337

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Blacus flaviventris:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Lathrotricus euleni  
flaviventris> (Lawrence, 1887)  
<sup>(Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Lawrence (1886)  
<sup>(A.O.U.C. 187)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found.

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1887:** 251 \* **1888:** 158 \* **1899:** 335

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1998:** 388

**Blacus hispaniolensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Contopus hispaniolensis>  
(Bryant, 1867) <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

## BI

**Vernacular name(s):** Haitian Pewee <sup>(Auk 1920)</sup>

**Authority:** Bryant (1866) <sup>(Auk 1860)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Contopus frazari" = "Blacus hispaniolensis" <sup>(Auk 1860)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 335 \* **1926:** 580 \* **1929:** 370

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Blacus hispaniolensis tacitus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Contopus hispaniolensis  
tacitus> (Wetmore, 1928) <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Wetmore (1928) <sup>(Auk 1880)</sup>

**Type locality:** Gonave Island, Haiti <sup>(Auk 1880)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 712524  
<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1929:** 268

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Blacus latirostris:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Contopus latirostris>  
(Verreaux, 1866) <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Verreaux <sup>(Auk 1860)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 334

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## BI

**Blacus martinicensis:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Cory (1887) <sup>(Auk 1886)</sup>**Type locality:** Martinique, West Indies <sup>(Auk 1887)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1887:** 96 \* **1888:** 158 \* **1899:** 334**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Blacus nigrescens:****Current scientific name:**<Contopus nigrescens> (Sclater and Salvin, 1880) <sup>(Irbis 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Sclater and Salvin (1880) <sup>(Auk 1880)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 337**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Blacus pallidus:****Current scientific name:**<Contopus pallidus> (Gosse, 1847) <sup>(Arbore 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Little Tom-fool <sup>(Auk 1880)</sup>**Authority:** Gosse (1847) <sup>(Auk 1886)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 234 \* **1899:** 335 \* **1928:** 488

## BI

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Blacus pileatus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Ridgway (1885) <sup>(Auk 1886)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 337**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Blacus punensis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Contopus punensis&gt;

Lawrence, 1869 <sup>(Arbore 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Lawrence (1869) <sup>(Auk 1890)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 336**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Blacus tristis:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Gosse (1847) <sup>(Auk 1886)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Blacus barbirostris" <sup>(Auk 1886)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 241**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## BI

**Blacops gymnophthalmus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Reichenow <sup>(Auk 1899)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 186**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Blarina brevicauda:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Mammalia)

**Current scientific name:**<Blarina brevicauda> (Say, 1823) <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Short-tailed Shrew <sup>(Auk 1935)</sup>**Authority:** Say <sup>(Auk 1807)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179967 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1897:** 376 \* **1899:** 364 \* **1901:** 339 \* **1907:** 68 \* **1918:** 415 \* **1922:** 417 \* **1923:** 124 \* **1928:** 216 \* **1930:** 324-327, 424 \* **1931:** 174 \* **1934:** 474 \* **1935:** 451 \* **1938:** 189-192, 194 \* **1939:** 187**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Blarina parva:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Mammalia)

**Current scientific name:**<Cryptotis parva> (Say, 1823) <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Say <sup>(Auk 1808)</sup>

## BI

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 364 \* **1906:** 326**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Blasipus heermanni:****Current scientific name:**<Larus heermanni> Cassin, 1852 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Cassin <sup>(Auk 1890)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1920:** 276**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bleda canicapilla:****Current scientific name:**<Bleda canicapillus> (Hartlaub, 1852) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Hartlaub <sup>(Auk 1895)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558905 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 184**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bleda exima ugandae:****Current scientific name:**<Bleda notatus ugandae> Someren, 1915 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1915:** 524



## BI

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bleda eximia:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Bleda eximius*> (Hartlaub, 1855) <sup>(Arbore 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Hartl[aub] <sup>(Auk 1909)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558906

<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 184

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bleda notata:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Bleda notatus*> (Cassin, 1856)

<sup>(Arbore 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Cassin <sup>(Auk 1895)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 184

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bleda notata pallidior:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Reichenow (1916)

<sup>(Auk 1920)</sup>

**Type locality:** Loango <sup>(Auk 1920)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 333

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## BI

**Bleda poliocephala:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Phyllastrephus poliocephalus*>

(Reichenow, 1892) <sup>(Arbore 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Reichenow <sup>(Auk 1899)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 184

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bleda syndactyla:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Bleda syndactylus*> (Swainson, 1837) <sup>(Arbore 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Swainson <sup>(Auk 1899)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558907

<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 183

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bleda syndactyla ogowensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Bleda syndactylus syndactylus*>

(Swainson, 1837) <sup>(Arbore 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Neumann (1914)

<sup>(Auk 1914)</sup>

**Type locality:** Umpokosa, Lower Guinea <sup>(Auk 1914)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "ogowensis" = "syndactylus" <sup>(Arbore 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 279

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## BI

**Bleda xavieri:****Current scientific name:**<Phyllastrephus xavieri>  
(Oustalet, 1892) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Oust[ale]t (Auk 1899)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 184**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Blighia sapida:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**Blighia sapida K.D. Koenig (ITIS 2014)  
(Pieris 1928 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** akee (Auk 1928)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 506071  
(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 484**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Blissus leucopterus:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**<Blissus leucopterus> (Say, 1832) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 107687  
(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 205,206**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## BI

**Blythipicus pyrrhotis:****Current scientific name:**<Blythipicus pyrrhotis>  
(Hodgson, 1837) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554158  
(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1926**: 402**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Blythipicus pyrrhotis  
cameroni:****Current scientific name:**<Blythipicus pyrrhotis cameroni>  
Robinson, 1928 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Robinson (1928)  
(Auk 1928)**Type locality:** Selangor, Malay States (Auk 1928)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 686603  
(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1928**: 257**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Boanerges internigrans:****Current scientific name:**<Perisoreus internigrans>  
(Thayer and Bangs, 1912) (Aukbase 2014)  
(ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Thayer and Bangs  
(1912) (Auk 1912)**Type locality:** western Szechwan (Auk 1912)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 451**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bo****Boehmeria cylindrica:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Boehmeria cylindrica (L.) Sw.

(ITS 2014) (Parsis 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** false

nettle (Auk 1922)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 19121

(ITS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1922: 385**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Boehmeria nivea:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Boehmeria nivea (L.) Gaudich.

(ITS 2014) (Parsis 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** ramie

plant (Auk 1901)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 19122

(ITS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1931: 486**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bolbocerosoma farctum:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bolbocerosoma farctum&gt;

(Fabricius, 1775) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** dung

beetle (Auk 1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 929809

(ITS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Bo****Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1940: 336,338**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bolborhynchus andicola:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bolborhynchus orbyngnesius&gt;

(Souance, 1856) (Aukbase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**General notes:** "andicola" ="orbyngnesius"<sup>1</sup> (Aukbase 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1919: 110**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bolborhynchus****ferrugineifrons:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bolborhynchus ferrugineifrons&gt;

(Lawrence, 1880) (Aukbase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 177727

(ITS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1919: 110**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bolborhynchus lineola:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bolborhynchus lineola&gt;

(Cassin, 1853) (Aukbase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Barred

Parakeet (Aukbase 2014)

**Authority:** Cassin (1853) (Aukbase 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 177728

(ITS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1919: 110

**Bo**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 274 \*  
**1998**: xxviii, 238, 712

**Bolborhynchus lineolatus**:

**Current scientific name**:

undetermined

**Authority**: Cassin <sup>(Auk-1933)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1936**: 232

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bolborhynchus monachus**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Myiopsitta monachus>

(Boddaert, 1783) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: Green

Parakeet <sup>(Auk 1939)</sup>

**Authority**: Boddaert <sup>(Auk 1939)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 28 \*  
**1935**: 259

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bolborhynchus rubrirostris**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Psilopsiagon aurifrons  
 rubrirostris> (Burmeister, 1860)  
<sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1926**: 44

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bo****Boleosoma nigrum**:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

nonavian (Osteichthyes)

**Current scientific name**:

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 361

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bombicilla cedrus**:

**Current scientific name**: see  
 note below

**Vernacular name(s)**: Cedar

Waxwing <sup>(Auk 1939)</sup>

**Authority**: Wood <sup>(Auk 1939)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

**General notes**: synonym of  
 "Bombycilla cedrorum" <sup>(Auk 1939)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 105

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bombornis cuvierii cuvierii**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Campylopterus cuvierii  
 cuvierii> (Delattre and Bourcier,  
 1846) <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: De Lattre and  
 Bourcier <sup>(Auk 1939)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 295

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bo****Bombornis cuvierii saturation:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Campylopterus cuvierii saturation&gt; (Hartert, 1901) (Avibase 2014)

**Authority:** Hartert (Auk 1920)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1920: 295**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bombornis roberti:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Campylopterus cuvierii roberti&gt; (Salvin, 1861) (Avibase 2014)

**Authority:** Salvin (Auk 1920)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1920: 295**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bombycila garrula****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bombycila garrulus&gt; (Linnaeus, 1758) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Bohemian

Waxwing (Auk 1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1921: 278**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bombycilla bohemica:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Bo****Authority:** Leach (1817) (Auk 1917)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "nom. nov. pro Lanius garrulus" (Auk 1917)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1917: 331**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bombycilla brachyrhynchos:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Brehm (1855) (Auk 1917)**Type locality:** middle Europe (Auk 1917)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of Bombycilla garrulus (Auk 1917)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1917: 331**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bombycilla caerulea:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Dubois (1860) (Auk 1917)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "lapsus calami pro Bombycilla garrula" (Auk 1917)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1917: 331**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bo****Bombycilla carolinensis:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Gosse (1847) <sup>(Auk 1086)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Ampelis cedrorum" <sup>(Auk 1886)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 192

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bombycilla cedrorum**

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Bombycilla cedrorum> Vieillot, 1808 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Cedar

Waxwing <sup>(Auk 1926)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "cedrorum" = misspelling of "cedrorum"

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1922:** 82 \*

**1923:** 143 \* **1926:** 523 \* **1933:**

227

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bombycilla cedrorum:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bombycilla cedrorum> Vieillot, 1808 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Cedar

Waxwing <sup>(Auk 1926) (Auk 1927)</sup>

**Authority:** Vieillot (1808)

<sup>(Auk 1926) (Auk 1927)</sup> \* Vieillot (1807) <sup>(Auk 1927)</sup>

**Bo**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178532

<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 192 \*

**1908:** 207, 214, 381 \* **1909:** 151,

369, 398 \* **1910:** 32, 54, 85, 175,

202, 276 \* **1911:** 15, 45, 215,

236, 323, 469 \* **1912:** 22, 83, 323,

373, 375, 400, 475, 523 \* **1913:**

27, 532a, 536a, 571 \* **1914:**

230, 490 \* **1915:** 184, 232, 369 \*

**1916:** 175 \* **1917:** 46, 213, 234,

268, 330, 455 \* **1918:** 140, 154,

281 \* **1919:** 259, 523 \* **1920:**

54, 461, 549 \* **1921:** 59-62, 261,

379, 561 \* **1922:** 183, 231, 240,

515, 550 \* **1923:** 487, 507, 662,

701 \* **1924:** 160, 302, 485, 563 \*

**1925:** 63, 68, 70, 71, 85, 414, 551 \*

**1926:** 27, 103, 359 \* **1927:** 232 \*

**1928:** 281 \* **1930:** 53, 88, 260,

540 \* **1931:** 166, 238, 253, 375 \*

**1932:** 91, 225 \* **1934:** 23, 392 \*

**1935:** 282 \* **1936:** 1, 338 \* **1937:**

102, 326, 541 \* **1938:** 443, 515 \*

**1939:** 16 \* **1940:** 177, 178

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 294 \*

**1895:** 260 \* **1910:** 295, 296 \*

**1931:** 270, 467 \* **1957:** 459, 460 \*

**1983:** 581, 806 \* **1998:**

xlvi, 529, 530, 723

**Bombycilla garrula:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bombycilla garrulus> (Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Bohemian

Waxwing <sup>(Auk 1926) (Auk 1927)</sup>

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)

<sup>(Auk 1926) (Auk 1927)</sup>

**Bo**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1908**: 381 \* **1909**: 8,151,398,418 \* **1910**: 54,150 \* **1911**: 15,45,493 \* **1912**: 111,204,251 \* **1913**: 571 \* **1914**: 328,402 \* **1915**: 369 \* **1917**: 46,330, 331,341,455 \* **1918**: 154,212,226,227 \* **1919**: 259 \* **1920**: 73,136,137,458, 461,600 \* **1921**: 59,60,61,62, 73,149,278,561 \* **1922**: 372, 422,574 \* **1923**: 340,507 \* **1924**: 563,583,614 \* **1927**: 260, 362 \* **1930**: 53,70 \* **1931**: 432,605 \* **1932**: 225 \* **1933**: 257  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 295 \* **1957**: 459

**Bombycilla garrula centralasicae:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Bombycilla garrulus garrulus (centralasicae)> Poliakov, 1915  
(Arbore 2014)

**Authority:** Poljakov (1915) (Auk 1917)

**Type locality:** Zaissan district, Turkestan (Auk 1917)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 332,333  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bombycilla garrula garrula:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Bombycilla garrulus garrulus>  
(Linnaeus, 1758) (Arbore 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Bo**

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)  
(A.O.U. 1957)

**Type locality:** Sweden (A.O.U. 1957)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 331,332,333

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 460

**Bombycilla garrula pallidiceps:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Bombycilla garrulus pallidiceps> (Reichenow, 1908)  
(Arbore 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Bohemian Waxwing (A.O.U. 1957)

**Authority:** Reichenow (1908)  
(A.O.U. 1957)

**Type locality:** Shesly River, British Columbia (A.O.U. 1957)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1909**: 301 \* **1913**: 447 \* **1917**: 332,333 \* **1918**: 212 \* **1930**: 578 \* **1932**: 493 \* **1933**: 227 \* **1937**: 541  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 270 \* **1957**: 460

**Bombycilla garrula vulgaris:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Hartert (1907) (Auk 1917)

**Type locality:** Sweden (Auk 1917)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Bo**

**General notes:** "nom. nov. pro *Lanius garrulus*" (Auk 1917)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 331

**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

**Bombycilla garrulus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Bombycilla garrulus*>

(Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Bohemian Waxwing (A.O.U. 1983); also:

Greater Waxwing (A.O.U. 1983)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)

(A.O.U. 1983)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178529

(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1909**: 10 \*

**1917**: 66,212 \* **1920**: 301 \*

**1940**: 177,178

**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1931**: 379 \*

**1983**: 581,806 \* **1998**: xlvii,530, 723

**Bombycilla garrulus**

**centralasiae:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Bombycilla garrulus garrulus* (*centralasiae*)> **Poliakov, 1915**

(Avibase 2014)

**Authority:** **Poljakov** (Auk 1917)

**Type locality:** Zaissan district, Turkestan (Auk 1917)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 527 \*

**1917**: 332

**Bo**

**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

**Bombycilla garrulus garullus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Bombycilla garrulus garrulus*>

(Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 595

**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

**Bombycilla garrulus**

**pallidiceps:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Bombycilla garrulus pallidiceps*> (**Reichenow, 1908**)

(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178531

(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1931**: 379

**Bombycilla garrulus**

**ussuriensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** **Buturin** (1915) (Auk 1915)

**Type locality:** Lake Khanka, Ussuri-land (Auk 1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 99

**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.



**Bo****Bombycilla japonica:****Current scientific name:**<*Bombycilla japonica*> (Siebold, 1824) <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558908<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 263**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bombycilla cedrorum:****Current scientific name:**<*Bombycilla cedrorum*> Vieillot, 1808 <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** CedarWaxwing <sup>(Auk 1920)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1922**: 183**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bombyciphora poliocoelia:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Meyer (1815) <sup>(Auk 1917)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "nom. nov. pro *Lanius garrulus*" <sup>(Auk 1917)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 331**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bonasa betulina:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Bo****Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 298**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bonasa canadensis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonbinomial

**Current scientific name:**<*Falcapennis canadensis canace*> (Linnaeus, 1766) <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Brisson <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (Auk 1940)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "*Tetrao canace*" <sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 462**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931**: 80 \* **1957**: 127**Bonasa major canadensis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonbinomial

**Current scientific name:**<*Bonasa umbellus togata*> (Linnaeus, 1766) <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Brisson <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (Auk 1940)</sup> \***Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "*Tetrao togatus*" <sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 391

**Bo**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 81 \*  
**1957**: 129

**Bonasa sabinii**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Bonasa umbellus sabinii>  
 (Douglas, 1829) (Arbore 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 491

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bonasa umbella**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Bonasa umbellus> (Linnaeus,  
 1766) (Arbore 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Ruffed  
 Grouse (Auk 1888)

**Authority**: Linn[aeus] (Nuttall 1882)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**:  
 192,232,238

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 10,297

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bonasa umbella sabinii**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Bonasa umbellus sabinii>  
 (Douglas, 1829) (Arbore 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Oregon  
 Ruffed Grouse (Nuttall 1882)

**Authority**: Doug[las] (Nuttall 1882)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**:  
 227,232,233

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

**Bo**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bonasa umbella umbelloides**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Bonasa umbellus umbelloides>  
 (Douglas, 1829) (Arbore 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1882**: 233 \* **1885**:  
 17

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bonasa umbellus**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Bonasa umbellus> (Linnaeus,  
 1766) (Arbore 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Ruffed  
 Grouse (Auk 1888) (JTS 2014)

**Authority**: Linnaeus (1766)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 175790  
(JTS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 22 \*  
**1881**: 233 \* **1882**: 151,188

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 186,247 \*  
**1885**: 271 \* **1886**: 102,313,

314,319,483 \* **1887**: 103,129 \*  
**1888**: 20,149,151,153,349, 389

\* **1889**: 44,52,76,99 \* **1890**:

36,389,390,392-396 \* **1891**:

326,387,388 \* **1892**: 67,134,384

\* **1893**: 38,44,230,295,296, 297

\* **1894**: 67,68,69,136,172,302 \*

**1895**: 191 \* **1896**: 281, 292 \*

**1898**: 134 \* **1900**: 145 \* **1901**:

190 \* **1902**: 233,310 \* **1903**: 239

\* **1904**: 237 \* **1905**: 46,199 \*

**1906**: 142,336,459 \* **1908**: 59,

198,286,464 \* **1909**: 26,132,

366 \* **1910**: 273,301 \* **1919**: 13,

**Bo**

264 \* 1927: 319,561 \* 1928:  
513,514 \* 1929: 11 \* 1930: 537  
\* 1931: 374 \* 1934: 180,187,454  
\* 1935: 65 \* 1936: 462,463 \*  
1937: 184,321,323 \* 1939: 418 \*  
1940: 79, 80,109,390,424  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 172 \*  
1889: 26 \* 1895: 112 \* 1910:  
139 \* 1931: 401,439 \* 1957: 128  
\* 1983: 139,802 \* 1998: xxii,118,  
708

**Bonasa umbellus  
brunescens:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus  
brunescens> Conover, 1935  
(Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Conover (1935) (Auk 1935)

**Type locality:** Comox District,  
Vancouver Island (Auk 1935)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175797  
(ITS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1935: 481 \*  
1940: 393

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1957: 130

**Bonasa umbellus canascens:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** Northern  
Ruffed Grouse (Auk 1940)

**Authority:** Todd (1940) (Auk 1940)

**Type locality:** Abitibi River,  
latitude 50°53' N., northern  
Ontario (Auk 1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Bo**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1940: 395,396

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bonasa umbellus castanea:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus castanea>

Aldrich and Friedmann, 1943  
(Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Aldrich and  
Friedmann (1943) (Auk 1943)

**Type locality:** Olympic  
Mountains, Washington (Auk 1943)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175800  
(ITS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1957: 130

**Bonasa umbellus castaneus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus castanea>

Aldrich and Friedmann, 1943  
(Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Aldrich and  
Friedmann (1943) (Auk 1943)

**Type locality:** Olympic  
Mountains, Washington (Auk 1943)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1957: 130

**Bonasa umbellus fusca:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Ord (Auk 1905)

**Bo**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1895**: 169

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bonasa umbellus incana:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus incana>

Aldrich and Friedmann, 1943

(*Auk* 1943)

**Authority:** Aldrich and

Friedmann (1943) (*Auk* 1943)

**Type locality:** Salk Lake City

(vicinity) (*Auk* 1943)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175794

(*ITIS* 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 129

**Bonasa umbellus incanus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus incana>

Aldrich and Friedmann, 1943

(*Auk* 1943)

**Authority:** Aldrich and

Friedmann (1943) (*Auk* 1943)

**Type locality:** Salk Lake City

(vicinity) (*Auk* 1943)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 129

**Bo****Bonasa umbellus mediana:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus mediana>

Todd, 1940 (*Auk* 1940)

**Authority:** Todd (1940) (*Auk* 1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 677667

(*ITIS* 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 128

**Bonasa umbellus medianus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus mediana>

Todd, 1940 (*Auk* 1940)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Minnesota Ruffed Grouse (*Auk* 1940)

**Authority:** Todd (1940) (*Auk* 1940)

**Type locality:** Excelsior,

Minnesota (*Auk* 1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 394-396

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bonasa umbellus monticola:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus monticola>

Todd, 1940 (*Auk* 1940)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Appalachian Ruffed Grouse

(*Auk* 1940)

**Authority:** Todd (1940) (*Auk* 1940)

**Type locality:** Cheat Bridge

(vicinity), Randolph County,

West Virginia (*Auk* 1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175793

(*ITIS* 2014)

**Bo**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1940: 392,396

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1957: 128,129

**Bonasa umbellus phala:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus phaios>

Aldrich and Friedmann, 1943

(Avibase 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Authority:** Aldrich and

Friedmann (1943) (s.o.c.1.#9)

**Type locality:** Priest River,

Idaho (s.o.c.1.#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175796

(TIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1957: 130

**Bonasa umbellus phaios:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus phaios>

Aldrich and Friedmann, 1943

(Avibase 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Authority:** Aldrich and

Friedmann (1943) (s.o.c.1.#9)

**Type locality:** Priest River,

Idaho (s.o.c.1.#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 677669

(TIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1957: 130

**Bonasa umbellus sabinei:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus sabini>

(Douglas, 1829) (Avibase 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Bo**

**Authority:** Douglas (1829)

(s.o.c.1.#1,2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 173 \*

1895: 112

**Bonasa umbellus sabini:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus sabini>

(Douglas, 1829) (Avibase 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Oregon

Ruffed Grouse (s.o.c.1.#1,1a,2,3,4)

**Authority:** Douglas (1829)

(s.o.c.1.#1,1a,2,3,4,5)

**Type locality:** Fort Vancouver

(vicinity) (s.o.c.1.#8)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175799

(TIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1886: 164 \*

1888: 145: \* 1892: 43 \* 1893:

126 \* 1895: 169 \* 1900: 145,

147,351 \* 1902: 133 \* 1906: 142

\* 1908: 432 \* 1916: 364 \* 1917:

37 \* 1926: 321 \* 1929: 510 \*

1940: 393,396

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 173 \*

1889: 26 \* 1895: 112 \* 1910:

140 \* 1931: 82 \* 1957: 130

**Bonasa umbellus thayeri:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus togata

(thayeri)> Bangs, 1912 (Avibase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Nova

Scotia Ruffed Grouse (s.o.c.1.#8)

**Authority:** Bangs (1912) (s.o.c.1.#4)

**Bo**

**Type locality:** Digby, Nova Scotia (BOUC1#4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1912:** 378 \* **1916:** 426 \* **1923:** 517 \* **1939:** 288 \* **1940:** 391  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931:** 81,398

**Bonasa umbellus togata:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Bonasa umbellus togata>  
 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Arbore 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Canada Ruffed Grouse (BOUC1#2,3,4); also: Canadian Ruffed Grouse (BOUC1#1,10)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766)  
(BOUC1#1,2,3,4,5)

**Type locality:** Quebec City (BOUC1#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175792  
(TIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 306 \* **1887:** 16 \* **1889:** 117 \* **1890:** 393 \* **1891:** 165 \* **1893:** 8,126, 295 \* **1894:** 70 \* **1895:** 88 \* **1897:** 173,352 \* **1899:** 251 \* **1900:** 145,146,243 \* **1901:** 37, 340 \* **1903:** 281 \* **1904:** 34 \* **1907:** 71 \* **1908:** 59,71,432 \* **1909:** 58,393 \* **1910:** 13 \* **1911:** 35 \* **1912:** 19,324,378 \* **1913:** 6 \* **1916:** 66 \* **1917:** 37,266 \* **1918:** 44 \* **1919:** 13 \* **1921:** 553 \* **1922:** 227 \* **1923:** 481,497 \* **1926:** 516 \* **1938:** 311 \* **1939:** 288 \* **1940:** 391-396

**Bo**

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 172 \* **1889:** 26 \* **1895:** 112 \* **1910:** 140 \* **1931:** 81 \* **1957:** 129

**Bonasa umbellus umbelloides:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Bonasa umbellus umbelloides>  
 (Douglas, 1829) (Arbore 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Gray Ruffed Grouse (BOUC1#1,18,2,3)

**Authority:** Douglas (1829)  
(BOUC1#1,18,2,3,4,5)

**Type locality:** Henry House, Alberta (BOUC1#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175795  
(TIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1879:** 197 \* **1882:** 63

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 270,271 \* **1886:** 153 \* **1893:** 126 \* **1900:** 145 \* **1903:** 281 \* **1909:** 6,147, 393 \* **1910:** 198,204 \* **1911:** 10,468 \* **1919:** 13 \* **1924:** 555 \* **1940:** 393-396

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 172 \* **1889:** 26 \* **1895:** 112 \* **1910:** 140 \* **1931:** 81 \* **1957:** 129

**Bonasa umbellus umbellus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Bonasa umbellus umbellus>  
 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Arbore 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Eastern Ruffed Grouse (BOUC1#4); also: Ruffed Grouse (BOUC1#3)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766)  
(BOUC1#3,4,5)

**Type locality:** eastern Pennsylvania (BOUC1#4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175791  
(TIS 2014)

**Bo**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1911: 232 \*

1912: 80,371,375,378,469,514 \*

1914: 544 \* 1915: 238 \* 1916:

438 \* 1918: 23 \* 1919: 517 \*

1920: 544 \* 1921: 466 \* 1922:

178,180 \* 1924: 292,332 \* 1925:

65, 408 \* 1931: 622 \* 1932: 101

\* 1934: 516 \* 1936: 311 \* 1938:

516 \* 1940: 390-392,394-396

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1910: 140 \*

1931: 81 \* 1957: 128

**Bonasa umbellus yukonensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus yukonensis>

(Grinnell, 1916) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Yukon

Ruffed Grouse (A.O.U. 1940)

**Authority:** Grinnell (1916) (A.O.U. 1940)

**Type locality:** Forty-mile, Yukon

Territory (A.O.U. 1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175798

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1916: 426,451 \*

1923: 517 \* 1940: 394,396

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1931: 81,397 \*

1957: 130

**Bonasa unbellus togata:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus togata>

(Linnaeus, 1766) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Bo**

**General notes:** "unbellus" =

misspelling of "umbellus"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1938: 311

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bonasia bonasia grassmanni:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Graf Zedlitz (1920)

(Auk 1920)

**Type locality:** East Prussia (Auk 1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1920: 631

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bonasia bonasia rupestris:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Tetrastes bonasia rupestris>

(Brehm, 1831) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1935: 486

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Borrichia frutescens:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Borrichia frutescens (L.) DC.

(ITIS 2014) (Purdie 1991)

**Vernacular name(s):** sea

oxeye (Auk 1930)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 35781

(ITIS 2014)

**Bo**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1890: 13 \*

1898: 270 \* 1930: 180

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bos taurus:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Mammalia)

**Current scientific name:** <Bos taurus> (Linnaeus, 1758) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 183838

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1907: 465

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Botaurus lentiginosus:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**

<Botaurus lentiginosus> Shufeldt, 1915 (Passerella 2014)

**Authority:** Shufeldt (1915) (Barnard 1915)

**Type locality:** Wyoming (Auk 1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1915: 375

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1931: 415

**Botaurus lentiginosus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Ixobrychus lentiginosus> (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Least

Bittern (Barnard 1915)

**Authority:** Gmelin [in] (1788)

(Barnard 1915)

**Bo**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1886: 150 \*

1887: 87, 185: \* 1888: 19 \* 1889:

16,317,318 \* 1891: 309 \* 1892:

9,142,211 \* 1894: 183 \* 1895:

86 \* 1898: 195 \* 1899: 310

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 134 \*

1889: 18

**Botaurus lentiginosus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Botaurus lentiginosus>

(Rackett, 1813) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** American

Bittern (Barnard 1915, 1825, 1827); also: Bittern

(1813) (Barnard 1915)

**Authority:** Rackett (1813)

(Barnard 1915, 1827) \* Montagu (1813)

(Barnard 1915, 1827, 1828)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174856

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1877: 107 \*

1879: 32, 197 \* 1880: 181, 210 \*

1881: 234 \* 1882: 151, 223

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1884: 87, 247 \*

1885: 18, 287, 374 \* 1886: 91,

150, 385 \* 1887: 185 \* 1888:

49, 143, 269, 328, 347 \* 1889:

1, 6, 16, 146, 312 \* 1890: 51, 320,

398 \* 1891: 107, 166, 386 \* 1892:

9, 42, 211, 232, 383 \* 1893: 8, 77,

223, 337 \* 1894: 70, 302 \* 1895:

364 \* 1896: 215 \* 1897: 228, 351

\* 1898: 307 \* 1899: 309 \* 1900:

71 \* 1901: 36, 265 \* 1902: 28,

146 \* 1903: 22, 280 \* 1904: 33,

240, 259, 451 \* 1905: 198 \* 1906:

56, 141, 446 \* 1907: 7, 49, 251,

423 \* 1908: 70, 174, 197, 431, 463



**Bo**

\* **1909**: 26, 146, 285, 366, 392 \*  
**1910**: 145, 171, 195, 205, 273, 382  
 \* **1911**: 9, 33, 99, 170, 204, 232,  
 466 \* **1912**: 19, 30, 75, 236, 477,  
 512 \* **1913**: 5, 39, 115, 187, 188,  
 242, 268, 491, 565 \* **1914**: 75, 217  
 \* **1915**: 97, 237 \* **1916**: 63, 164,  
 298, 388 \* **1917**: 35, 265, 476 \*  
**1918**: 20, 42, 344, 477, 484 \*  
**1919**: 11 \* **1920**: 64, 393, 450, 543  
 \* **1921**: 80, 254, 282, 455 \* **1922**:  
 179, 226, 249, 252, 511, 541 \*  
**1923**: 98, 336, 471, 480, 494 \*  
**1924**: 291, 297 \* **1925**: 14,  
 41, 58, 65, 407, 525, 540 \* **1926**:  
 515 \* **1927**: 51, 376, 428 \* **1928**:  
 67, 203 \* **1929**: 231, 507 \* **1930**:  
 246, 247, 525, 536 \* **1931**: 367,  
 572 \* **1932**: 78, 458 \* **1936**: 342  
 \* **1937**: 293, 311 \* **1938**: 64, 516  
 \* **1939**: 36 \* **1940**: 106, 561  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 134 \*  
**1889**: 18 \* **1895**: 70 \* **1910**: 94 \*  
**1931**: 31, 415 \* **1957**: 53 \* **1983**:  
 43, 800 \* **1998**: xix, 36, 706

***Botaurus lentiginosus peeti*:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Brodtkorb (1936) <sup>(Auk 1936)</sup>**Type locality:** Sonoma County,  
California <sup>(Auk 1936)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1936**: 469*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bo*****Botaurus lentiginosus*:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**<*Botaurus lentiginosus*>(Rackett, 1813) <sup>(Anabase 2014) (ITG 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** American  
Bittern <sup>(BOUCL #1)</sup>**Authority:** Montag[ue] (1813)  
<sup>(BOUCL #1)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**General notes:** "lentiginosus"  
= misspelling of "lentiginosus"  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 134***Botaurus minor*:****Current scientific name:** see  
note below**Vernacular name(s):** Bittern  
(Nuttall:1880)**Authority:** Gosse (1847) <sup>(Auk 1936)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**General notes:** synonym of  
"*Botaurus lentiginosus*"  
(Auk:1888)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879**:147, 217, 226 \* **1880**: 18, 181*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 49*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.***Botaurus mugitans*:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonbinomial

**Current scientific name:** see  
note below

**Bo**

**Vernacular name(s):** American Bittern <sup>(Nuttall 1883)</sup>

**Authority:** Bartram <sup>(Auk 1884)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym (?) of "Botaurus lentiginosus" (by inference)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 239

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 115

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Botaurus neoxanus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Ixobrychus exilis [var. neoxenus]> (Ridgway, 1896)  
<sup>(Auk 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** color morph of "Ixobrychus exilis" <sup>(Arbore 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 309

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Botaurus neoxenus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Ixobrychus exilis [var. neoxenus]> (Ridgway, 1896)  
<sup>(Auk 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Cory's Least Bittern <sup>(Bouci 1918)</sup>

**Authority:** Cory <sup>(Bouci 1918)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** color morph of "Ixobrychus exilis" <sup>(Arbore 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Bo**

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1889**: 317, 318 \* **1891**: 309 \* **1892**: 141, 142, 211, 214 \* **1896**: 16, 17, 18  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1889**: 18

**Botaurus pinnatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Botaurus pinnatus> (Wagler, 1829) <sup>(Arbore 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Pinnated Bittern <sup>(Bouci 1967)</sup>

**Authority:** Wagler (1829) <sup>(Bouci 1967)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174857 <sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 98

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983**: 43 \* **1998**: xix, 36, 37, 706

**Botaurus poeciloptilus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Botaurus poeciloptilus> (Wagler, 1827) <sup>(Arbore 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Australian Bittern <sup>(Auk 1934)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174858 <sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 99 \* **1934**: 491

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Botaurus poeciloptilus mathewsi:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Hachisuka (1931)  
<sup>(Auk 1932)</sup>

**Type locality:** New Caledonia  
<sup>(Auk 1932)</sup>

**Bo**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1932: 510

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Botaurus stellaris*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Botaurus stellaris*> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Bittern (Auk 1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174859 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1880: 211

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1889: 6 \* 1895:

337 \* 1906: 236 \* 1911: 98 \*

1913: 190 \* 1914: 280 \* 1921:

80 \* 1923: 254 \* 1925: 472 \*

1930: 128, 129 \* 1931: 639 \*

1932: 259 \* 1937: 270

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Botaurus stellaris******lentiginosus*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Botaurus lentiginosus*> (Rackett, 1813) (Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Montagu (Auk 1922)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1922: 249

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Botaurus stellaris stellaris*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Botaurus stellaris stellaris*> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Bo**

**Authority:** L[innaeus] (Auk 1948)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824448 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1940: 436

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Botha difficilis*:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Shelley (1902) (Auk 1984)

**Type locality:** Orange River Colony (Auk 1984)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1904: 80

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Bothynoderes punctiventris*:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** Sugar-beet weevil (Auk 1932)

**Authority:** "Germ." (Auk 1932)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1932: 378

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Bowdleria rufescens*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Megalurus rufescens*> (Buller, 1869) (Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Bo**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 185

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachycope anomala:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brachycope anomala>

(Reichenow, 1887) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558909

(JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 176

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachygalba albogularis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brachygalba albogularis>

(Spix, 1824) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Spix (1824) (Auk 1992)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554323

(JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 376 \*

**1998**: 327

**Brachygalba fulviventrif:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brachygalba lugubris

fulviventrif> Sclater, 1891 (Auk 2014)

(JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Sclater (Auk 1892)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1892**: 184

**Br**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachygalba goeringi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brachygalba goeringi> Sclater

and Salvin, 1869 (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Sclater and Salvin

(1869) (Auk 1901)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554321

(JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 240

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 376 \*

**1998**: 327

**Brachygalba lugubris:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brachygalba lugubris>

(Swainson, 1838) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Swainson (1838)

(Auk 1901)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554322

(JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 129, 254

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 376 \*

**1998**: 327

**Brachygalba lugubris**

**naumburgi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brachygalba lugubris

naumburgae> Chapman, 1931

(Auk 2014)

**Authority:** Chapman (1931)

(Auk 1932)

**Type locality:** Piahy,  
Northeastern Brazil (Auk 1932)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Br**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 129, 254

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachygalba salmoni:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brachygalba salmoni> Sclater and Salvin, 1879 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Dusky-backed Jacamar (A O U C 1987)

**Authority:** Sclater and Salvin (1879) (A O U C 1987)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554320 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 376 \*

**1998**: xxxv, 327, 715

**Brachylophus chlorolophoides:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Picus chlorolophus chlorolophus (chlorolophoides)> (Gyldenstolpe, 1916) (Avibase 2014)

**Authority:** Gyldenstolpe (1916) (Auk 1920)

**Type locality:** Koon Tan, N. Siam (Auk 1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 332

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Br**

**Brachylophus chlorolophus vanheysti:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Picus chlorolophus vanheysti> (Robinson and Kloss, 1919) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Robinson and Kloss (1919) (Auk 1920)

**Type locality:** north-eastern Sumatra (Auk 1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 633

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachyotus cassini:**

**Current scientific name:** see notes under "Brachyotus cassinii"

**Vernacular name(s):** Short-eared Owl (JOUAN 1877)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 72 \* **1877**: 14

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachyotus cassinii (1 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Brewer (1860) (Auk 1880)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Asio accipitrinus" (Auk 1880)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 468

**Br**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachyotus cassini (2 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Gundlach (1878)

(*Auk* 1906)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of

"*Asio portoricensis*" (*Auk* 1895)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 468

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachyotus palustris:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Vernacular name(s):** Short-eared Owl (*Nuttall* 1882)

**Authority:** Cabanis (1855)

(*Auk* 1906)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of

"*Asio accipitrinus*" (*Auk* 1906)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879**:

18, 83, 173, 216, 223 \* **1882**: 172

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 468

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachypodius atriceps****cinereoventris:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 345

**Br**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachypodius atriceps major:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 345

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachypteryx goodfellowi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brachypteryx montana goodfellowi> Ogilvie-Grant, 1912 (*Ardeasea* 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Authority:** Ogilvie-Grant (*Auk* 1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 555

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachypteryx leucophrys langbianensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brachypteryx leucophrys langbianensis> Delacour and Greenway, 1939 (*Ardeasea* 2014)

**Authority:** Delacour and Greenway (*Auk* 1939)

**Type locality:** Indo-China (*Auk* 1939)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 494

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Br

**Brachypteryx nipalensis**  
**harterti:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Weigold (Auk 1923)

**Type locality:** Omeishan, W.  
China (Auk 1923)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1923: 365

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Brachypteryx polioygyna**  
**mindorensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brachypteryx montana  
mindorensis> Hartert, 1916

(Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Hartert (Auk 1916)

**Type locality:** Mindoro (Auk 1916)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1916: 452

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Brachyramphus brevirostre:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brachyramphus brevirostris>  
(Vigors, 1829) (Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Kittlitz's  
Murrelet (Auk 1829)

**Authority:** Vigors (1829) (Auk 1829)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

## Br

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1957: 252

**Brachyramphus brevirostris:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brachyramphus brevirostris>  
(Vigors, 1829) (Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Kittlitz's  
Murrelet (Auk 1829) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Vigors (1829)

(Auk 1829) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176998

(JTB 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1887: 65 \* 1908:

357 \* 1927: 14 \* 1930: 356 \* 1936:

214, 215

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1910: 29 \* 1931:

147 \* 1983: 244, 798 \* 1998: xxvii, 212, 711

**Brachyramphus craveri:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Synthliboramphus craveri>  
(Salvadori, 1865) (Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Craveri's  
Murrelet (Auk 1865) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Salvadori (1866)

(Auk 1865) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1915: 379

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1886: 81 \* 1889:

6 \* 1895: 10

**Brachyramphus craverii:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Synthliboramphus craveri>  
(Salvadori, 1865) (Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Br**

**Vernacular name(s):** Craveri's Murrelet <sup>(socc1#8)</sup>

**Authority:** Salvadori (1865) <sup>(socc1#13,4)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1911: 128 \* 1916: 80 \* 1918: 215

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1886: 81 \* 1910: 30 \* 1931: 386

**Brachyramphus hypoleucus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Synthliboramphus hypoleucus> (Xantus de Vesey, 1860) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Xantus's Murrelet <sup>(socc1#1,1a,2,3)</sup>

**Authority:** Xantus de Vesey (1860) <sup>(socc1#6,7)</sup> \* Xantus (1860) <sup>(socc1#4,5)</sup> \* Xantus (1859) <sup>(socc1#1,2,3)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824179 <sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1887: 87,93 \* 1895: 379 \* 1898: 197 \* 1908: 345 \* 1911: 128 \* 1915: 379 \* 1918: 215

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1886: 81 \* 1889: 6 \* 1895: 9 \* 1910: 30 \* 1931: 147,386 \* 1957: 252 \* 1983: 244 \* 1998: 213

**Brachyramphus kittlitzii:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brachyramphus brevirostris> (Vigors, 1829) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Kittlitz's Murrelet <sup>(socc1#1,1a,2)</sup>

**Br**

**Authority:** Brandt (1837) <sup>(socc1#1,1a,2)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "kittlitzii" =

"brevirostris" <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1888: 410 \* 1908: 357

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1886: 81 \* 1889: 6 \* 1895: 9

**Brachyramphus marmoratum:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brachyramphus marmoratus> (Gmelin, 1789) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Marbled Murrelet <sup>(ALA 1988)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) <sup>(socc1#5)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1957: 251

**Brachyramphus marmoratum marmoratum:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brachyramphus marmoratus> (Gmelin, 1789) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) <sup>(socc1#5)</sup>

**Type locality:** Prince William Sound, Alaska <sup>(socc1#5)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1957: 251



## Br

**Brachyramphus marmoratus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Brachyramphus marmoratus&gt;

(Gmelin, 1789) (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Marbled

Murrelet (Auk 1884: 17, 291, 44, 45, 46, 47)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1789)

(Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014) \* Gmelin (1788) (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176996

(JTB 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1887:** 65, 86 \***1892:** 353 \* **1893:** 17, 291 \***1895:** 276 \* **1898:** 49, 124 \***1906:** 139 \* **1908:** 156, 429 \***1911:** 169 \* **1912:** 549 \* **1915:**299, 461 \* **1917:** 396 \* **1920:** 251\* **1923:** 219 \* **1927:** 13 \* **1928:**261 \* **1929:** 504 \* **1930:** 356**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 80 \***1889:** 6 \* **1895:** 9 \* **1910:** 29 \***1931:** 147 \* **1983:** 798 \* **1998:**

xxvii, 212, 711

**Brachyramphus perdix:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Brachyramphus perdix&gt;

(Pallas, 1811) (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Long-

billed Murrelet (Auk 1884: 17); also:

Asiatic Murrelet (Auk 1884: 17)

**Authority:** Pallas (1811) (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554143

(JTB 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1887:** 65, 70**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1998:**

xxvii, 212, 213, 711

## Br

**Brachyramphus****brachypterus:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Synthliboramphus antiquus" (Auk 1884)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 386**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Brachyramphus brevirostris:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Brachyramphus brevirostris&gt;

(Vigors, 1829) (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Vigors (1828) (Auk 1884)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 202**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Brachyramphus craveri:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Synthliboramphus craveri&gt;

(Salvadori, 1865) (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Craver's

Auk (Aukbase 1876)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1878:** 81**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 202 \***1903:** 79**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Br

**Brachyrhamphus craverii:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Synthliboramphus craveri&gt;

(Salvadori, 1865) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Salvadori (1866)<sup>(P.O.U.C. 1972)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1886: 81 \* 1895: 10**Brachyrhamphus elegans:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bertoni (1901) <sup>(Auk 1902)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1902: 415**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Brachyrhamphus hypoleucus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Synthliboramphus hypoleucus&gt;

(Xantus de Vesey, 1860) <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup><sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Xantus (1859) <sup>(A.O.U.C. 1972)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1884: 396 \*

1886: 126 \* 1899: 202, 370 \*

1903: 79

**A.O.U. Check-List:** 1886: 81 \* 1895: 9 \*

## Br

**Brachyrhamphus kittlitzii:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Brachyrhamphus brevirostris&gt;

(Vigors, 1829) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "kittlitzii" = "brevirostris" <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1889: 329 \***A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Brachyrhamphus kittlitzii:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Brachyrhamphus brevirostris&gt;

(Vigors, 1829) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Brandt (1837) <sup>(Auk 1906)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "kittlitzii" = "brevirostris" <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1884: 81 \*

1899: 202

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Brachyrhamphus marmoratus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Brachyrhamphus marmoratus&gt;

(Gmelin, 1789) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1884: 396: \***A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Br

**Brachyrhamphus wrangeli:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1880**: 88*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Brachyrhinus ovatus:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Otiorynchus ovatus&gt;

(Linnaeus, 1758) (ITS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** weevil (Auk 1940)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 336*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Brachyrhinus sulcatus:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Otiorynchus sulcatus&gt;

(Fabricius, 1775) (ITS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Black Vine Weevil (Auk 1935)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 115*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Br

**Brachyspiza antillarum:****Current scientific name:**<Zonotrichia capensis antillarum> (Riley, 1916) (Arbore 2014) (ITS 2014)**Authority:** Riley (1916) (Auk 1917)**Type locality:** Constanza (Auk 1917)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 99*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Brachyspiza capensis:****Current scientific name:**<Zonotrichia capensis> (Statius Müller, 1776) (Arbore 2014) (ITS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** White-throated Song Sparrow (Auk 1936)**Authority:** Müller (Auk 1896)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 321 \* **1917**: 99 \* **1919**: 610*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Brachyspiza capensis****canicapilla:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Gould (Auk 1896)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 321*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Br

**Brachyspiza capensis capensis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Zonotrichia capensis capensis> (Statius Müller, 1776)  
(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Mull[er] (Auk 1918)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1916:** 398  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Brachyspiza capensis chilensis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Zonotrichia capensis chilensis>  
 (Meyen, 1834) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Meyer (Auk 1930)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1898:** 321  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Brachyspiza capensis choraules:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Zonotrichia capensis choraules> (Wetmore and Peters, 1922) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Wetmore and Peters (1922) (Auk 1922)

**Type locality:** Rio Negro (Auk 1922)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1922:** 440

## Br

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Brachyspiza capensis costaricensis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Zonotrichia capensis costaricensis> Allen, 1891 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1939:** 310  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Brachyspiza capensis insularis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Zonotrichia capensis insularis>  
 (Ridgway, 1898) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Curacao Sparrow (Auk 1898)

**Authority:** Ridgway (1898) (Auk 1908)  
**Type locality:** Curacao (Auk 1908)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1898:** 321  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Brachyspiza capensis matutina:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Zonotrichia capensis matutina>  
 (Lichtenstein, 1823) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Brazilian Chingolo (Auk 1831)

**Authority:** Lichtenstein (Auk 1831)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

## Br

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1931: 53, 54, 57

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachyspiza capensis mellea:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Zonotrichia capensis hypoleuca (mellea)> Wetmore, 1922 (Auk 1922)

**Authority:** Wetmore (1922) (Auk 1922)

**Type locality:** Paraguay (Auk 1922)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1922: 440

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachyspiza capensis peruviana:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Zonotrichia capensis peruviana> (Lesson, 1834) (Auk 1834)

**Authority:** Lesson (1834) (Auk 1834)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1898: 321 \* 1918: 462

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachyspiza capensis roralmae:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Zonotrichia capensis roralmae> (Chapman, 1929) (Auk 1929)

**Authority:** Chapman (1929) (Auk 1929)

## Br

**Type locality:** Mt. Roraima (Auk 1929)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1929: 412

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachyspiza mortoni:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** Morton's Finch (Auk 1922)

**Authority:** Audubon (1839) (Auk 1839)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1931: 375

**Brachyurus atricapillus:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Elliott (1863) (Auk 1863)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Pitta sordida" (Auk 1863)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1890: 357

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachyurus baudi:**

**Current scientific name:** <Pitta baudi> Muller and Schlegel, 1839 (Auk 1839) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Mull[e]r and Schlegel (Auk 1839)

## Br

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 356

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Brachyurus coeruleus:**

**Current scientific name:** <Pitta caerulea> (Raffles, 1822) (Arbore 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Authority:** Raffles (1822) (Auk 1890)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 356

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Brachyurus mulleri:**

**Current scientific name:** <Pitta sordida mulleri> (Bonaparte, 1850) (Arbore 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Authority:** "salv." [sic] (Auk 1890)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 357

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Brachyurus sordidus:**

**Current scientific name:** <Pitta sordida> (Statius Müller, 1776) (Arbore 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Authority:** Muller (Auk 1890)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 357

## Br

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Brachyurus venustus:**

**Current scientific name:** <Pitta venusta> Muller, 1836 (Arbore 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Authority:** Temm[inck] [sic] (Auk 1890)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 356

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bradornis bafirawari:**

**Current scientific name:** <Melaenornis pallidus bafirawari> (Bannerman, 1924) (Arbore 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Authority:** Bannerman (1924) (Auk 1925)

**Type locality:** Juba Land Province (Auk 1925)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 299

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bradornis herero:**

**Current scientific name:** <Namibornis herero> (Meyer de Schauensee, 1932) (Arbore 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Authority:** de Schauensee (1931) (Auk 1932)

**Type locality:** Karibib, Damaraland (Auk 1932)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

## Br

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1932: 254 \* 1936: 131

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bradornis hereroe:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Namibornis herero> (Meyer de Schauensee, 1932) (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** de Schauensee (Auk 1932)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "hereroe" = misspelling of "herero"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1932: 376

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bradornis pallidus tessmanni:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Melaenornis pallidus modestus> (Shelley, 1873)

(Aukbase 2014)

**Authority:** Reichenow (1915)

(Auk 1915)

**Type locality:** Carmot, E.

Cameroon (Auk 1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**General notes:** "tessmanni" = "modestus" (Aukbase 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1915: 261

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Br

**Bradyornis infuscatus ansorgii:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Melaenornis infuscatus namaquensis> (Macdonald, 1957) (Aukbase 2014)

**Authority:** Ogilvie-Grant (Auk 1914)

**Type locality:** Catambella and Huxe (Auk 1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "ansorgei" = "namaquensis" (Aukbase 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1914: 127

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bradyornis infuscatus seimundi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Melaenornis infuscatus seimundi> (Ogilvie-Grant, 1913) (Aukbase 2014)

**Authority:** Ogilvie-Grant (Auk 1914)

**Type locality:** Deelfontein, Cape Colony (Auk 1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1914: 127

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bradyornis pallida:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Melaenornis pallidus> (von Müller, 1851) (Aukbase 2014)

**Authority:** Muller (Auk 1914)

## Br

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 275

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bradyornis pallidus sharpei:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Melaenornis pallidus bowdleri>  
(Collin and Hartert, 1927) (Avibase 2014)

**Authority:** Rothschild (1913)

(Auk 1914)

**Type locality:** Abyssinia (Auk 1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "sharpei" =

"bowdleri" (Avibase 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 275

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bradypterus bedfordi:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

*Bradypterus baboecala* (Vieillot, 1817) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Ogilvie-Grant (1912)

(Auk 1912)

**Type locality:** Ngamiland (Auk 1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "bedfordi" =

"baboecala" (Avibase 2014). "Bradypterus"

= misspelling of "Bradypterus"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 555

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Br

**Bradypterus alfredi  
albicrissalis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Bradypterus alfredi alfredi*>  
Hartlaub, 1890 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Neumann (1914)

(Auk 1914)

**Type locality:** Ruensori (Auk 1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "albicrissalis" =  
"alfredi" (Avibase 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 279

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bradypterus baboeculus  
fraterculus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Bradypterus baboecala  
tongensis*> Roberts, 1931 (Avibase 2014)  
(ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Mearns (1913) (Auk 1914)

**Type locality:** Escarpment,  
British East Africa (Auk 1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "fraterculus" =  
"tongensis" (Avibase 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 265

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bradypterus barakae:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Bradypterus mariae barakae*>  
Sharpe, 1906 (Avibase 2014)

**Authority:** Sharpe (Auk 1906)



## Br

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1920: 493

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Bradypterus brachypterus moreaui*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Bradypterus baboecala tongensis*> Roberts, 1931 (Auk 1932) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Sclater (1931) (Auk 1932)

**Type locality:** Amani, Tanganyika (Auk 1932)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "moreaui" = "tongensis"<sup>11</sup> (Auk 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1932: 510

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Bradypterus carpalis*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Bradypterus carpalis*> Chapin, 1916 (Auk 1916) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Chapin (1916) (Auk 1916)

**Type locality:** "papyrus swamps of the Upper Uele"<sup>11</sup> (Auk 1916)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558924 (JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1916: 210

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Br

***Bradypterus cinnamomeus cavei*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Bradypterus cinnamomeus cavei*> Macdonald, 1939 (Auk 1940) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** MacDonald (1939) (Auk 1940)

**Type locality:** Imatong Mts. (Auk 1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 925667 (JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1940: 273

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Bradypterus cinnamomeus pallidior*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Bradypterus [cinnamomeus or bangwaensis]*> (Macdonald, 1939) (Auk 1940) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Neumann (1914) (Auk 1914)

**Type locality:** "Mts. west of Tanganyika"<sup>11</sup> (Auk 1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "pallidior" = "[cinnamomeus or bangwaensis]"<sup>11</sup> (Auk 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1914: 279

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Bradypterus elgonensis*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Bradypterus baboecala elgonensis*> Madarász, 1912 (Auk 1912) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** von Madarasz (Auk 1912)

## Br

**Type locality:** Elgon <sup>(Auk 1903)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1913: 304

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bradypterus grandis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bradypterus grandis> Ogilvie-Grant, 1917 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Ogilvie-Grant (1917) <sup>(Auk 1917)</sup>

**Type locality:** Biteye, River Ja <sup>(Auk 1917)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558928 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1917: 235

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bradypterus roehli:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bradypterus lopesi> (Alexander, 1903) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Grote (1920) <sup>(Auk 1920)</sup>

**Type locality:** West Usambara <sup>(Auk 1920)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "roehli" =

"lopesi" <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1920: 630

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Br

**Bradypterus sjostedti:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bradypterus mariaë>

Madarász, 1905 <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Neumann (1914) <sup>(Auk 1914)</sup>

**Type locality:** Meru and Kilima Njaro <sup>(Auk 1914)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "sjostedti" = "mariaë" <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1914: 279

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bradypterus usambarae:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none (see subspecific forms)

**Authority:** Reichenow (1917) <sup>(Auk 1921)</sup>

**Type locality:** Usambara, E. Africa <sup>(Auk 1921)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1921: 149

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bradypterus usambarae granti:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bradypterus lopesi granti>

Benson, 1939 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Benson (1939) <sup>(Auk 1939)</sup>

**Type locality:** Nyasaland <sup>(Auk 1939)</sup>

**Br**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 492

**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

**Bradypterus usambarae**  
**usambarae:**

[= *Bradypterus lopesi*  
*usambarae*]

**Branta albifrons:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Anser albifrons*> (Scopoli,  
1769) (Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Scopoli (1769)  
(Auk 1945, 46, 47)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910**: 85 \*

**1931**: 39,420 \* **1957**: 65 \* **1983**:  
65 \* **1998**: 57

**Branta bernicla:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Branta bernicla*> (Linnaeus,  
1758) (Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Brant  
(Auk 1911, 16, 24, 55, 57) \*; also Brent Goose  
(Auk 1905, 7)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)  
(Auk 1911, 16, 23, 4, 5, 5, 57)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175011  
(ITS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 23 \*  
**1879**: 173,226

**Br**

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 150,329 \*  
**1887**: 264 \* **1890**: 391,392 \*  
**1892**: 305 \* **1893**: 77,125,246,  
370 \* **1894**: 224 \* **1897**: 207,208  
\* **1901**: 265 \* **1902**: 28 \* **1903**:  
439 \* **1904**: 289,290 \* **1905**:  
198,238 \* **1907**: 321 \* **1908**:  
352,463 \* **1913**: 39 \* **1918**: 204  
\* **1924**: 635 \* **1926**: 536 \* **1937**:  
109,567

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886**: 127 \*  
**1889**: 17 \* **1895**: 63 \* **1910**: 87 \*  
**1931**: 375,419 \* **1957**: 63 \*  
**1983**: 68,69 \* **1998**: xx,60,  
61,707

**Branta bernicla bernicla:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Branta bernicla*> (Linnaeus,  
1758) (Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 714722  
(ITS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 204 \*  
**1922**: 166 \* **1924**: 634 \* **1925**:  
302 \* **1926**: 132,226,537 \* **1937**:  
109

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910**: 87 \*  
**1983**: 800

**Branta bernicla collaris:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Brehm (Auk 1904)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 204 \*  
**1924**: 635

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Br

**Branta bernicla glaucogaster:****Current scientific name:**

<Branta bernicla  
(glaucogastra)> <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Brant <sup>(Auk 1912)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1910:** 12 \*  
**1913:** 336 \* **1921:** 617 \* **1924:**  
635

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Branta bernicla glaucogastra:****Current scientific name:**

<Branta bernicla  
(glaucogastra)> <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Brant <sup>(Auk 1921)</sup>  
<sup>(Auk 1921)</sup> \* White-bellied Brant

**Authority:** Brehm (1831) <sup>(Auk 1921)</sup>

**Type locality:** Baltic Sea <sup>(Auk 1921)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** putative color morph of Branta bernicla <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1897:** 207,208 \*  
**1899:** 105 \* **1906:** 445 \* **1909:**  
439 \* **1911:** 273 \* **1912:** 39 \*  
**1916:** 164 \* **1917:** 265,365,440 \*  
**1918:** 204 \* **1921:** 584 \* **1922:**  
360,511 \* **1923:** 77 \* **1925:** 265  
\* **1926:** 514 \* **1927:** 63 \* **1930:**  
66,244

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910:** 87

## Br

**Branta bernicla hrota:****Current scientific name:**

<Branta hrota> (Muller, 1776)  
<sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** American  
Brant <sup>(Auk 1908)</sup>

**Authority:** Muller (1776) <sup>(Auk 1911)</sup>

**Type locality:** Iceland <sup>(Auk 1911)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175012  
<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1926:** 226,537  
\* **1930:** 552 \* **1931:** 344 \* **1932:**  
360, 445 \* **1933:** 201,209,230 \*  
**1935:** 318,319 \* **1936:** 65 \*  
**1937:** 17,73,109 \* **1938:** 129,  
517,520,550,666

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931:** 38,375 \*  
**1957:** 63

**Branta bernicla leucogastra:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1905:** 408 \*  
**1916:** 162

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Branta bernicla nigricans:****Current scientific name:**

<Branta nigricans nigricans>  
(Lawrence, 1846) <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Pacific  
Black Brant <sup>(Auk 1921)</sup>

**Authority:** Lawrence <sup>(Auk 1921)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 714723  
<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

**Br***Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879**:

198,226

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 265 \***1937**: 109*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 760**Branta canadensis**:**Current scientific name:**<*Branta canadensis*> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Anibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** CanadaGoose (AOU) (#1,1a,2A,5,6,7)**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)(AOU) (#1,1a,2A,5,6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174999(ITIS 2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 50 \***1877**: 51 \* **1879**: 13,147,198, 226*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**:

91,150,163,179,320,385,481 \*

**1887**: 185 \* **1888**: 59,143,347 \***1889**: 312 \* **1890**: 391,392,396 \***1891**: 365,367 \* **1892**: 42,232,384 \* **1893**: 77,125,344 \* **1894**:70,84,226,302,322 \* **1895**: 77,121,213 \* **1896**: 92 \* **1897**:287,350 \* **1899**: 251 \* **1900**:71,243,339 \* **1901**: 36, 264 \***1902**: 28,173,214 \* **1903**: 280,439 \* **1904**: 33,247,451 \* **1905**:198,237 \* **1906**: 315,446 \* **1907**:49,250,283,321, 423 \* **1908**:70,431,463 \* **1909**: 146,284,392\* **1910**: 12,145,194,204,382,405 \* **1911**: 9,33,196,203 \***1912**: 39 \* **1913**: 385 \* **1914**:264,285,425 \* **1915**: 449 \* **1916**:24,63 \* **1919**: 10,515 \* **1920**:94,268-272 \* **1921**: 268,269 \***1923**: 77,220,356 \* **1925**: 567 \***1926**: 174,320,402 \* **1927**: 190,**Br**220 \* **1928**: 39 \* **1929**: 226 \***1931**: 373,630 \* **1933**: 61 \***1935**: 123 \* **1936**: 119 \* **1938**:

129,289,661

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 126 \***1889**: 17 \* **1895**: 62 \* **1910**: 86 \***1931**: 38,418 \* **1957**: 60 \* **1983**:67,69,70 \* **1998**: xx,59,60, 707**Branta canadensis****canadensis**:**Current scientific name:**<*Branta canadensis*> (Linnaeus, 1758)(Anibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** CommonCanada Goose (AOU) (#8); also:Canada Goose (AOU) (#8)**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)(AOU) (#8,4,5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175000(ITIS 2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 466 \***1912**: 75,391,512 \* **1913**:5,237,335,565 \* **1914**: 217,264,477 \* **1916**: 164 \* **1917**: 34,50,440,462 \* **1919**: 37,51 \* **1920**:

96,97,98,99,100,101,102,269,

271,272 \* **1921**: 376,599 \***1922**: 226,234 \* **1923**: 98,494 \***1924**: 89,290,332,588,591 \***1925**: 58,407, 524,577 \* **1926**:364, 514 \* **1927**: 63,190,559 \***1930**: 536 \* **1931**: 280,630,631\* **1932**: 343,498,504 \* **1934**:102,187,513 \* **1935**: 123, 198 \***1936**: 226 \* **1937**: 17,452 \***1938**: 517,520, 661,662 \* **1940**:

523

**Br**

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1910: 86 \*  
 1931: 37,479 \* 1957: 60 \* 1983:  
 800

**Branta canadensis fulva:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Branta canadensis fulva>

Delacour, 1951 <sup>(Arbusto 2014) (TTS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Delacour (1951)

<sup>(BOUCLF)</sup>

**Type locality:** Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia <sup>(BOUCLF)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175005

<sup>(TTS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1957: 61

**Branta canadensis hutchinsii:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Branta hutchinsii hutchinsii>

(Richardson, 1832) <sup>(Arbusto 2014) (TTS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):**

Hutchins's Goose <sup>(BOUCLF)</sup>

**Authority:** Richardson (1832)

<sup>(BOUCLF)</sup>

**Type locality:** Melville

Peninsula <sup>(BOUCLF)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175008

<sup>(TTS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1885: 158 \*

1886: 150,163 \* 1909: 284 \*

1910: 145 \* 1911: 273 \* 1912:

39,536 \* 1913: 39,565 \* 1914:

264 \* 1915: 449,457 \* 1917:

34,35 \* 1919: 61 \* 1920: 94-96,

99,101,102,268-272 \* 1922: 412

\* 1923: 356 \* 1924: 89 \* 1925:

524 \* 1926: 174,176,177,252 \*

**Br**

1927: 190,220 \* 1931: 259,630,  
 631 \* 1932: 498,499 \* 1933: 86  
 \* 1938: 520 \* 1940: 77

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1910: 86 \*  
 1931: 38,418

**Branta canadensis hutchinsii:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Branta hutchinsii hutchinsii>

(Richardson, 1832) <sup>(Arbusto 2014) (TTS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):**

Hutchins's Goose <sup>(BOUCLF)</sup>

**Authority:** Richardson (1832)

<sup>(BOUCLF)</sup> \* Richardson (1831) \*

"Sw. & Rich." (1831) <sup>(BOUCLF)</sup>

**Type locality:** Melville

Peninsula <sup>(BOUCLF)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1888: 58,143 \*

1893: 17 \* 1899: 193 \* 1900:

339 \* 1905: 237 \* 1906: 141,446

\* 1907: 251,321 \* 1908: 70,431,

463 \* 1920: 96,251 \* 1921: 268

\* 1924: 594 \* 1926: 226 \* 1933:

61 \* 1935: 123

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1886: 127 \*

1889: 17 \* 1895: 62 \* 1957: 62

**Branta canadensis interior:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Branta canadensis interior>

Todd, 1938 <sup>(Arbusto 2014) (TTS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Todd (1938) <sup>(BOUCLF)</sup>

**Type locality:** east coast of

Hudson Bay <sup>(BOUCLF)</sup> \* Port

Harrison, Hudson Bay, northern

Quebec <sup>(Auk 1938)</sup>

## Br

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175001

(ITS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 662**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1957**: 60**Branta canadensis leucopareia:****Current scientific name:**<Branta hutchinsii leucopareia>  
(Brandt, 1836) (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Lesser  
Canada Goose (A.O.U. 1957)**Authority:** Brandt (1836) (A.O.U. 1957)**Type locality:** Aleutian Islands  
(A.O.U. 1957)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175007

(ITS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 343, 630,  
631 \* **1932**: 114, 498, 504 \* **1935**:  
123 \* **1938**: 520**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1931**: 397 \*  
**1957**: 62**Branta canadensis leucoparia:****Current scientific name:**<Branta hutchinsii leucopareia>  
(Brandt, 1836) (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** White-  
collared Goose (A.O.U. 1957) \* Lesser  
Canada Goose (Auk 1938)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 41**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 630**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

## Br

**Branta canadensis maxima:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Branta canadensis maxima&gt;

Delacour, 1951 (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Delacour (1951)

(A.O.U. 1957)

**Type locality:** Grant County,  
Minnesota (A.O.U. 1957)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175002

(ITS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1957**: 61**Branta canadensis minima:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Branta hutchinsii minima&gt;

Ridgway, 1885 (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Cackling  
Goose (A.O.U. 1957, 1962, 1963)**Authority:** Ridgway (1885)

(A.O.U. 1957, 1962, 1963)

**Type locality:** St. Michael,  
Alaska (A.O.U. 1963)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175009

(ITS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 90, 91 \*  
**1887**: 12: \* **1888**: 143 \* **1893**: 17  
\* **1899**: 187 \* **1905**: 238 \* **1906**:  
183 \* **1909**: 284 \* **1910**: 145 \*  
**1913**: 39, 237 \* **1914**: 264 \*  
**1915**: 449, 463 \* **1917**: 34, 35 \*  
**1920**: 96, 98, 100, 101, 102, 268,  
270, 271, 272 \* **1921**: 269 \*  
**1924**: 591 \* **1926**: 174, 175, 177 \*  
**1927**: 191, 220, 559 \* **1928**: 348 \*  
**1930**: 364 \* **1931**: 630, 631 \*  
**1933**: 61 \* **1938**: 520

**Br**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 127 \*  
 1889: 17 \* 1895: 63 \* 1910: 86 \*  
 1931: 38 \* 1957: 62

**Branta canadensis moffitti**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Branta canadensis moffitti>

Aldrich, 1946 (Arbore 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Aldrich (1946) (Auk 1946)

**Type locality:** Blue Lake,

Washington (Auk 1946)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175003

(ITS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1957: 61

**Branta canadensis occidentalis**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Branta canadensis

occidentalis> (Baird, 1858)

(Arbore 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** White-cheeked Goose (Auk 1911, 18, 2, 3, 4)

**Authority:** Baird (1858)

(Auk 1911, 18, 2, 3, 4)

**Type locality:** Port Townsend,

Washington (Auk 1911, 18, 2, 3, 4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175006

(ITS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1888: 143 \*

1893: 17, 125 \* 1897: 87, 172 \*

1906: 141 \* 1908: 438 \* 1912:

549 \* 1914: 264 \* 1915: 449,

463 \* 1917: 34, 50 \* 1920: 94, 95,

96, 97, 98, 100, 102, 268, 269,

270, 271, 272 \* 1921: 127, 128,

269 \* 1923: 220, 356 \* 1924: 594

**Br**

\* 1926: 402 \* 1927: 190 \* 1930:  
 364 \* 1931: 630, 631

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 127 \*

1889: 17 \* 1895: 62 \* 1910: 86 \*

1931: 37 \* 1957: 62

**Branta canadensis parvipes**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Branta canadensis parvipes>

(Cassin, 1852) (Arbore 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Cassin (1852) (Auk 1852)

**Type locality:** Vera Cruz,

Mexico (Auk 1852)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175004

(ITS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1957: 61

**Branta dickeyi**:

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**

<Branta dickeyi> Miller 1944

(Fossilworks 2014)

**Authority:** Miller (1944) (Auk 1944)

**Type locality:** McKittrick

Pleistocene (Auk 1944)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1925: 161

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1931: 419

**Branta esmeralda**:

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Burt (1929) (Auk 1929)



## Br

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1931: 419

**Branta howardae:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Miller (1930) <sup>(Auk 1930)</sup>

**Type locality:** Ricardo Pliocene

<sup>(Auk 1930)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1930: 592

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1931: 419

**Branta hutchinsi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Branta hutchinsi>

(Richardson, 1832) <sup>(Auk 1832)</sup> (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Hutchins's Goose <sup>(Auk 1831)</sup> \*

Richardson's Goose <sup>(Auk 1831)</sup>

**Authority:** Richardson <sup>(Auk 1831)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1896: 162 \*

1909: 146 \* 1911: 9 \* 1926: 402

\* 1931: 343, 630 \* 1940: 77

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Br

**Branta hutchinsii:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Branta hutchinsii>

(Richardson, 1832) <sup>(Auk 1832)</sup> (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Hutchins's Goose <sup>(Auk 1831)</sup> \*

Richardson's Goose <sup>(Auk 1831)</sup>

**Authority:** Richardson (1832)

<sup>(Auk 1832)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 714068

<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1888: 311 \*

1933: 61

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1983: 70 \*

1998: 60

**Branta hypsibata:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Cope (1878) <sup>(Auk 1878)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1910: 382 \*

1931: 419

**Branta hypsibates:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Cope (1878) <sup>(Auk 1878)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**Br**

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1886: 364 \*  
1895: 341

**Branta hypsibatus:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Cope (1878) (source #2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1891: 367 \*  
1893: 344

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1895: 341

**Branta leucopareia:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Branta hutchinsii leucopareia>

(Brandt, 1836) (source 2016) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Aleutian

Goose (source 147); also: Tundra

Goose (source 148)

**Authority:** Brandt (1836) (source 148, 7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1983: 70 \*  
1998: 60

**Branta leucopsis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Branta leucopsis> (Bechstein, 1803) (source 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Barnacle

Goose (source 1, 1a, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)

**Authority:** Bechstein (1803)

(source 1, 1a, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)

**Br**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175014 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1922: 166 \*  
1923: 528 \* 1926: 88 \* 1927:  
149,221 \* 1928: 456 \* 1932: 460  
\* 1933: 202 \* 1938: 573 \* 1939:  
143

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1884: 385 \*  
1886: 128 \* 1889: 17 \* 1895: 63  
\* 1910: 87 \* 1931: 39 \* 1957: 64  
\* 1983: 69,800 \* 1998:  
xx,61,707

**Branta minima:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Branta hutchinsii minima>

Ridgway, 1885 (source 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Cackling

Goose (source 148, 7)

**Authority:** Ridgway (1885)

(source 1, 1a, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 714085 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1896: 162 \*  
1920: 268 \* 1921: 269 \* 1923:  
356 \* 1924: 591 \* 1926: 402 \*  
1931: 630

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1886: 127 \*  
1895: 63 \* 1910: 86 \* 1931: 38 \*  
1957: 62 \* 1983: 70 \* 1998: 60

**Branta minuscula:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Wetmore (1924)

(source 1, 1a)

**Br**

**Type locality:** "Pliocene of the upper San Pedro Valley, Cochise Co., Arizona"<sup>(Auk 1984)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1924:** 370

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931:** 418

**Branta nigricans:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Branta nigricans> (Lawrence, 1846)<sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Black

Brant<sup>(A.O.U. 1931, 1933, 4, 5, 6, 7)</sup>

**Authority:** Lawrence (1846)<sup>(A.O.U. 1931, 1933, 4, 5, 6, 7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175013<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 163 \*

**1887:** 87, 185 \* **1888:** 143 \*

**1892:** 42 \* **1893:** 266, 271, 289 \*

**1894:** 163 \* **1897:** 207, 208 \*

**1901:** 385 \* **1905:** 408 \* **1906:**

**141 \* 1908:** 431, 473 \* **1909:** 392

\* **1910:** 336 \* **1915:** 452, 453, 463

\* **1916:** 401 \* **1921:** 265 \* **1924:**

**635 \* 1925:** 441 \* **1926:** 177 \*

**1930:** 364 \* **1938:** 132

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 128 \*

**1889:** 17 \* **1895:** 63 \* **1910:** 87 \*

**1931:** 38 \* **1957:** 63 \* **1983:** 69 \*

**1998:** 61

**Branta occidentalis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Branta canadensis occidentalis> (Baird, 1858)<sup>(Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Br**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1896:** 162

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Branta orientalis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Branta nigricans orientalis> Tugarinov, 1941<sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Black

Brant<sup>(A.O.U. 1937)</sup>

**Authority:** Tugarinov<sup>(A.O.U. 1937)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 69 \*

**1998:** 61

**Branta propinqua:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**

<Branta propinqua> Schufeldt 1892<sup>(Fossilworks 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Schufeldt (1892)<sup>(A.O.U. 1933, 4)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1891:** 367 \*

**1893:** 344

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1895:** 341 \*

**1910:** 382 \* **1931:** 419

## Br

**Branta ruficollis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Branta ruficollis&gt; (Pallas, 1769)

(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Red-breasted Goose (Auk 1985)**Authority:** Pallas (1769) (Auk 1985)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175015

(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1930:** 130 \* **1940:** 271**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 70, 779 \* **1998:** 689, 729**Branta sandvicensis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Branta sandvicensis&gt; (Vigors, 1834) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Hawaiian Goose (Auk 1985)**Authority:** Vigors (1834) (Auk 1985)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175016

(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1998:** xx, 60, 707**Brasenia schreberi:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Brasenia schreberi J.F. Gmel.

(ITIS 2014) (Plants 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** water shield (Auk 1985)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 18370

(ITIS 2014)

## Br

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1922:** 385 \* **1940:** 245**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Brassica arvensis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Sinapis arvensis L. ssp.

arvensis (Plants 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Charlock

(Auk 1985)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 509689

(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1924:** 588**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Brenta minima:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Branta hutchinsii minima&gt;

Ridgway, 1885 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Little

Cackling Goose (Auk 1985)

**Authority:** Ridgway (Auk 1985)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "Brenta" =

misspelling of "Branta"

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 293**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Br

**Brenthis myrina:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Boloria selene myrina&gt;

(Cramer, 1777) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Silver-

bordered Fritillary (Auk 1991)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 209,211**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Brevoortia tyrannus:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Osteichthyes)

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Brevoortia tyrannus&gt; (Latrobe,

1802) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Menhaden (Auk 1991)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 161732

(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 396**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Bromelia pinguin:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (monocot)

**Current scientific name:***Bromelia pinguin* L. (ITIS 2014) (Plants Uda 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 42337

(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 418**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

## Br

**Bromus brizaeformis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (monocot)

**Current scientific name:***Bromus briziformis* Fisch. & C.A.

Mey. (ITIS 2014) (Plants Uda 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 509774

(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 206**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Brotogeris chiriri:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Brotogeris chiriri&gt; (Vieillot,

1818) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Yellow-

chevroned Parakeet (A.O.U. 1977)

**Authority:** Vieillot (1818) (A.O.U. 1977)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554910

(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1998**:

240,694,729

**Brotogeris ferrugineifrons:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bolborhynchus ferrugineifrons&gt;

(Lawrence, 1880) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1880)

(Auk 1910)

**Type locality:** Bogata,

Colombia (Auk 1910)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 110

**Br**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brotogetis jugularis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brotogetis jugularis> (Statius

Muller, 1776) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Orange-chinned Parakeet (B.O.U.C. #6.7); also:

Tovi Parakeet (B.O.U.C. #6.7)

**Authority:** P.L.S. Muller (1776)

(B.O.U.C. #6.7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 177741

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found: \*

1924: 312 \* 1938: 479

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 275 \*

1998: xxix, 239, 712

**Brotogetis jugularis****apurensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brotogetis jugularis exsul

(apurensis)> Delacour, 1922

(Avibase 2014)

**Authority:** Delacour (1922) (Auk 1922)

**Type locality:** Camaguan, Venezuela (Auk 1922)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1922: 589 \*

1923: 360

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brotogetis jugularis exsul:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brotogetis jugularis exsul>

Todd, 1917 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Br**

**Authority:** Todd (1917) (Auk 1917)

**Type locality:** Sierra de

Carabobo, Ven. (Auk 1917)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 714581

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1917: 503

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brotogetis subcaerulea:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Lawrence (1862)

(Auk 1862)

**Type locality:** Panama (Auk 1862)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1889: 47

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brotogetis tovi**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** name

expressed as "B. tovi."

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1889: 47 \* 1891:

188

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brotogetis versicolurus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brotogetis versicolurus>

(Statius Muller, 1776) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

## Br

**Vernacular name(s):** White-winged Parakeet <sup>(BOUCL 97)</sup>

**Authority:** Muller (1776) <sup>(BOUCL 95,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 177745

<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 275,803 \*

**1998:** xxix,240,694,712

**Brotogerys ferrugineifrons:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bolborhynchus ferrugineifrons>

(Lawrence, 1880) <sup>(JTB 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Lawrence (1880)

<sup>(JTB 1915)</sup>

**Type locality:** Bogata, Colombia <sup>(JTB 1816)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 110

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Brotogerys jugularis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brotogeris jugularis> (Statius

Muller, 1776) <sup>(JTB 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Muller <sup>(JTB 1807)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1901:** 359 \* **1907:** 292

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Br

**Brotogerys tirica:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brotogeris tirica> (Gmelin, 1788) <sup>(JTB 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmelin <sup>(JTB 1800)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1900:** 299

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Brotogerys tui:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Gmelin <sup>(JTB 1800)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1891:** 160 \* **1905:** 310,311

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Brotogerys tuipara:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brotogeris chrysoptera tuipara> (Gmelin, 1788) <sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found:

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1891:** 160

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Brotogerys virescens:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Gmelin <sup>(JTB 1800)</sup>

**Br**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890:** 132 \* **1891:** 160

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Bruchigavia novae-hollandiae fosteri:**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Mathews (1912) (Auk 1912)

**Type locality:** New Caledonia (Auk 1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913:** 124

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Buarremon apertus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buarremon apertus>

(Wetmore, 1942) (Aukbase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Plain-breasted Brush-Finch (A.O.U. 197)

**Authority:** Wetmore (1942) (A.O.U. 197)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1998:** 602

**Buarremon assimilis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buarremon assimilis>

(Boissonneau, 1840) (Aukbase 2014)

**Bu**

**Authority:** Boissonneau (Auk 1987)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907:** 310, 311 \* **1924:** 184

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Buarremon atricapillus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buarremon atricapillus>

Lawrence, 1874) (Aukbase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Black-headed Brush-Finch (A.O.U. 197)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1874) (A.O.U. 197)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 681 \* **1998:** 602

**Buarremon basilicus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buarremon basilicus> Bangs,

1898 (Aukbase 2014)

**Authority:** Bangs (1898) (Auk 1898)

**Type locality:** Pueblo Viejo, Colombia (Auk 1898)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1898:** 339

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.



**Bu****Buarremon brunneinucha:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buarremon brunneinucha&gt;

(Lafresnaye, 1839) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 726192(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1924:** 184**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buarremon brunneinuchus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buarremon brunneinucha&gt;

(Lafresnaye, 1839) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Chestnut-capped Brush-Finch (seouci #7)**Authority:** Lafresnaye (1839)(seouci #7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558940(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1924:** 511**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1998:**

1,601,602,726

**Buarremon castaneiceps:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Lysurus castaneiceps&gt;

(Sclater, 1860) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Sclater (Auk 1860)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1898:** 225**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bu****Buarremon costaricensis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buarremon costaricensis&gt;

Bangs, 1907 (Avibase 2014)**Authority:** Bangs (1907) (Auk 1907)**Type locality:** Boruca, Costa Rica (Auk 1907)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1907:**

288,310,311

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buarremon crassirostris:****Current scientific name:**<Lysurus crassirostris> (Cassin, 1865) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Cassin (1865) (seouci #5,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1898:** 225**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 678 \* **1998:** 600**Buarremon gutturalis:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1890:** 334 \* **1892:** 25,26**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bu****Buarremon inornatus:****Current scientific name:**<Buarremon brunneinucha inornatus> Sclater and Salvin, 1879 (Webster 2014) (JTB 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1924:** 184**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buarremon matucanensis:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Brabourne and Chubb (1914) (Auk 1915)**Type locality:** Matucana, Peru (Auk 1915)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1915:** 125**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buarremon ocai:****Current scientific name:**<Pipilo ocai> (Lawrence, 1865) (Webster 2014) (JTB 2014)**Authority:** Lawrence (1865) (Auk 1867)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 684 \* **1998:** 604**Bu****Buarremon phaeopleurus exortus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Todd (1932) (Auk 1933)**Type locality:** Sucre, Venezuela (Auk 1933)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1933:** 142**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buarremon poliophrys:****Current scientific name:**<Buarremon assimilis poliophrys> Berlepsch and Stolzmann, 1896 (Webster 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1924:** 184**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buarremon torquatus:****Current scientific name:**<Buarremon torquatus> (Orbigny and Lafresnaye, 1837) (Webster 2014) (JTB 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Stripe-headed Brush-Finch (Bourc 1971); also: Stripe-headed Brush Finch**Authority:** Lafresnaye and d'Orbigny (1837) (Bourc 1971)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558941 (JTB 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Bu**

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found. \*  
**1924:** 511

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1998:** 1,602,726

**Buarremon virenticeps:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buarremon virenticeps>

Bonaparte, 1855 <sup>(Arbore 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Green-striped Brush-Finch <sup>(A & S 197)</sup>

**Authority:** Bonaparte (1855)  
<sup>(A & S 197)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558942

<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 680 \*  
**1998:** 1,602,726

**Buarremon virenticeps  
verecundus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buarremon virenticeps

verecundus> Moore, 1938 <sup>(Arbore 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Moore (1938) <sup>(Auk 1938)</sup>

**Type locality:** Sinaloa <sup>(Auk 1938)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938:** 695

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Bubo arcticus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bubo virginianus subarcticus  
 (arcticus)> <sup>(Arbore 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Arctic

Horned Owl <sup>(Auk 1917)</sup>

**Authority:** Swainson <sup>(Auk 1917)</sup>

**Bu**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917:** 469

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Bubo ascalaphus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bubo ascalaphus> Savigny,  
 1809 <sup>(Arbore 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555406

<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1903:** 274 \*  
**1920:** 491,627

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Bubo bengalensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bubo bengalensis> (Franklin,  
 1831) <sup>(Arbore 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555405

<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882:** 86,87

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Bubo blackstoni:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bubo blackstoni> Seebohm,  
 1884 <sup>(Arbore 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931:** 642

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Bu****Bubo blackistoni karafutonis:****Current scientific name:**

<Bubo blakistoni blakistoni  
(karafutonis)> Kuroda, 1931  
(Avibase 2014)

**Authority:** Kuroda (1931) (Auk 1931)

**Type locality:** Sakhalin (Auk 1931)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931:** 642

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Bubo blakistoni:****Current scientific name:**

<Bubo blakistoni> Seebohm,  
1884 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Seebohm (Auk 1884)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 686686  
(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891:** 100 \*

**1892:** 76 \* **1916:** 89 \* **1936:** 56

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Bubo blakistoni piscivorus:****Current scientific name:**

<Bubo blakistoni doerriesi  
(piscivorus)> Meise, 1933 (Avibase 2014)

**Authority:** Meise (1933) (Auk 1934)

**Type locality:** Jakschi,  
Manchuria (Auk 1934)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934:** 122

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Bu****Bubo bubo:****Current scientific name:**

<Bubo bubo> (Linnaeus, 1758)  
(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Eagle  
Owl (Auk 1894)

**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (Auk 1892)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555404  
(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932:** 138 \*

**1933:** 256 \* **1934:** 124, 258, 417

\* **1938:** 180

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Bubo bubo ascalaphus:****Current scientific name:**

<Bubo ascalaphus> Savigny,  
1809 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934:** 558

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Bubo bubo auspicabilis:****Current scientific name:**

<Bubo bubo hemachalanus  
(auspicabilis)> Dementiev, 1931  
(Avibase 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932:** 138

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Bu****Bubo bubo baschkirikus:****Current scientific name:**

<Bubo bubo sibiricus  
(baschkirikus)> Sushkin, 1932  
(Avibase 2014)

**Authority:** Dementieff [sic]

(1932) (Auk 1933)

**Type locality:** "environs d'Ufa"

(Auk 1933)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 256

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bubo bubo bengalensis:****Current scientific name:**

<Bubo bengalensis> (Franklin,  
1831) (Avibase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Rock

Horned Owl (Auk 1933)

**Authority:** Frankl[in] (Auk 1933)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 686900

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 301

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bubo bubo borissowi:****Current scientific name:**

<Bubo bubo borissowi> Hesse,  
1915 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Hesse (Auk 1916)**Type locality:** Saghalin (Auk 1916)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 686901

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 99

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu****Bubo bubo bubo:****Current scientific name:**

<Bubo bubo bubo> (Linnaeus,  
1758) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Thuringian Owl (Auk 1894)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 686902

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 122

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bubo bubo eversmanni:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 138

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bubo bubo omissus:****Current scientific name:**

<Bubo bubo turcomanus  
(omissus)> Dementiev, 1932  
(Avibase 2014)

**Authority:** Dementieff (1932)

(Auk 1933)

**Type locality:** Askhabad (Auk 1933)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 686909

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 256

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bubo bubo swinhoei:****Current scientific name:**

<Bubo bubo kiautschensis  
(swinhoei)> Hartert, 1913 (Avibase 2014)

**Bu****Authority:** Hartert (1913) <sup>(Auk 1914)</sup>**Type locality:** Kinkiang, China<sup>(Auk 1914)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1914:** 119**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bubo bubo ussuriensis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bubo bubo ussuriensis&gt;

Poliakov, 1915 <sup>(Arborea 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Poljakow (1915) <sup>(Auk 1915)</sup>**Type locality:** Ussuri country<sup>(Auk 1915)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 686915<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1915:** 261**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bubo bubo zaissanensis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bubo bubo yenisseeensis (zaissanensis)&gt; Khakhlov, 1915

<sup>(Arborea 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1916:** 99**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bubo clamator:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Pseudoscops clamator&gt;

(Vieillot, 1808) <sup>(Arborea 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Vieillot (1808) <sup>(A.O.U. 1961)</sup>**Bu****Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 304 \* **1998:** 265**Bubo crassirostris:****Current scientific name:** undetermined**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 29**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bubo doerriesi:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bubo blakistoni doerriesi&gt;

Seebohm, 1895 <sup>(Arborea 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Seebohm <sup>(Auk 1934)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1916:** 89 \* **1934:** 276**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bubo ignavus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bubo bubo&gt; (Linnaeus, 1758)

<sup>(Arborea 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "ignavus" =<sup>"bubo" (Arborea 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1882:** 86**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bu****Bubo leguati:****Current scientific name:**<Bubo leguati> (Avibase 2014)**Authority:** Rothschild (1907)(Auk 1906)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1908:** 240**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bubo leptosteus:****Indexed name (notes):** fossil**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Marsh (1871) (Auk 1871; #1,2,3,4)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 366 \***1895:** 344 \* **1910:** 390 \* **1931:** 462**Bubo lettii:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Jubula lettii&gt; (Buttikofer, 1889)

(Avibase 2014) (JTS 2014)**Authority:** Buttikofer (Auk 1889)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1929:** 420 \***1938:** 184**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bu****Bubo magellanicus icelus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bubo virginianus pacificus (icelus)&gt; (Oberholser, 1904)

(Avibase 2014)**Authority:** Oberholser (1904)(Auk 1900)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1908:** 392**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bubo magellanicus lagophonus:****Current scientific name:**<Bubo virginianus lagophonus> (Oberholser, 1904) (Avibase 2014) (JTS 2014)**Authority:** Oberholser (1904)(Auk 1900)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1908:** 392**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bubo magellanicus virginianus:****Current scientific name:** Bubovirginianus virginianus (Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase 2014) (JTS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1908:** 392**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bu****Bubo maximus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bubo bubo&gt; (Linnaeus, 1758)

(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "maximus" ="bubo" (Avibase 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 151**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bubo nipalensis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bubo nipalensis&gt; Hodgson, 1836

(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555411(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1936**: 56**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bubo nudipes (1 of 2):****Indexed name (notes):** nomen dubium**Authority:** Vieillot (1807) (AOU 1917)**Type locality:** Greater Antilles(Auk 1936)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 55**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983**: 295 \* **1998**: 256**Bubo nudipes (2 of 2):****Current scientific name:** see note below**Bu****Authority:** "Vieillot" = authors(Auk 1936)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of"Otus clarkii" (Auk 1936)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 55**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bubo orientalis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Ketupa zeylonensis orientalis&gt;

Delacour, 1926 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1936**: 56**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bubo philippinensis:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym (?) of "Bubo philippensis" (by inference)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1936**: 56**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bubo saturatus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bubo virginianus saturatus&gt;

(Ridgway, 1877) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found



**Bu**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 227  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bubo sinclairi:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**  
 undetermined

**Authority:** Miller (1911) (g o o c l # 4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 462

**Bubo subarctica:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Bubo virginianus subarcticus*>

Hoy, 1853 (Aukbase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Hoy (Auk 1853)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1903**: 274  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bubo subarcticus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Bubo virginianus subarcticus*>

Hoy, 1853 (Aukbase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Hoy (1853) (g o o c l # 2,4) \*

Hoy (1852) (g o o c l # 2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Bu**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 302 \*  
**1896**: 153, 154 \* **1908**: 372  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 202 \*  
**1895**: 148 \* **1910**: 175 \* **1931**:  
 164

**Bubo virginianus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Bubo virginianus*> (Gmelin,  
 1788) (Aukbase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Great  
 Horned Owl (g o o c l # 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788)

(g o o c l # 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 177884  
(ITS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 80: \*  
**1879**: 11, 95, 146, 216 \* **1880**:  
 16, 130, 191 \* **1881**: 141, 232 \*  
**1882**: 87, 150, 164, 172, 237 \*  
**1883**: 41, 175

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 29, 194,  
 246, 381 \* **1885**: 22, 212, 284,  
 298 \* **1886**: 104, 464 \* **1887**:  
 128, 129 \* **1888**: 18, 271, 351,  
 389 \* **1889**: 117, 238, 249, 313 \*  
**1890**: 84, 322, 395 \* **1891**: 241,  
 368 \* **1892**: 212 \* **1893**: 16, 18,  
 230, 344 \* **1894**: 136 \* **1895**:  
 88, 364 \* **1896**: 155, 293 \* **1897**:  
 132, 318 \* **1898**: 71 \* **1899**:  
 251, 341 \* **1900**: 72, 105 \* **1901**:  
 38, 233, 340 \* **1902**: 16, 50 \*  
**1904**: 237, 455 \* **1905**: 47, 154,  
 200 \* **1907**: 50, 74 \* **1908**: 214,  
 392, 417, 443, 465, 487 \* **1909**:  
 58, 68, 132 \* **1910**: 32, 39, 318 \*  
**1917**: 470 \* **1919**: 21, 265 \*  
**1920**: 433 \* **1922**: 228 \* **1924**:  
 557 \* **1925**: 297 \* **1926**: 10 \*  
**1927**: 432 \* **1928**: 99, 384 \*  
**1936**: 52, 54 \* **1938**: 195 \* **1939**:

**Bu**

200,274

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 202 \*

1889: 33 \* 1895: 148 \* 1910:

175 \* 1931: 166,462 \* 1957: 277

\* 1983: 297,803 \* 1998:

xxx,257,712

**Bubo virginianus albigatus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bubo virginianus albigatus&gt;

Oberholser, 1904 (*Auk* 2014) (ITS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Saint

Michael Horned Owl (A.O.U. #3,4)

**Authority:** Oberholser (1904)

(A.O.U. #3,4)

**Type locality:** St. Michael,

Alaska (A.O.U. #3,4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 177889

(ITS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1908: 347 \*

1917: 157 \* 1936: 55

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1910: 176 \*

1931: 165 \* 1957: 278

**Bubo virginianus arcticus:****Current scientific name:**<Bubo virginianus subarcticus (arcticus)> (*Auk* 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Arctic

Horned Owl (A.O.U. #1,5,6,2)

**Authority:** Swains[on] (1831)

(A.O.U. #1,16,2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1885:

17,21,22,284 \* 1886: 155 \*

1893: 16,18, 126, 382 \* 1896:

154-156 \* 1897: 132,134 \* 1898:

**Bu**

71 \* 1900: 105 \* 1901: 113,300

\* 1903: 364 \* 1908: 25,26,71,

372,453,487 \* 1909: 412 \* 1917:

469 \* 1919: 369

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found: \*

1886: 203 \* 1889: 33 \* 1895:

148

**Bubo virginianus atlanticus:****Current scientific name:** see

note below

**Authority:** Cassin (*Auk* 1890)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**General notes:** synonym of "Bubo virginianus virginianus"(*Auk* 1890)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1896: 154*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bubo virginianus elachistus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bubo virginianus elachistus&gt;

Brewster, 1902 (*Auk* 2014) (ITS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Dwarf

Horned Owl (A.O.U. #3,4)

**Authority:** Brewster (1902)

(A.O.U. #3,4,5)

**Type locality:** Sierra de la Laguna, Baja California (A.O.U. #3,4,6)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 177894

(ITS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1903: 79,341*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1910: 175 \*

1931: 166 \* 1957: 279

**Bu****Bubo virginianus elutus:****Current scientific name:**

<Bubo virginianus nacurutu  
(elutus)> Todd, 1917 <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Todd (1917) <sup>(Auk 1917)</sup>

**Type locality:** Lorica <sup>(Auk 1917)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1917: 225

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bubo virginianus****heterocnemis:****Current scientific name:**

<Bubo virginianus  
heterocnemis> (Oberholser,  
1904) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Labrador  
Horned Owl <sup>(A.O.U. 1931)</sup>

**Authority:** Oberholser (1904)  
<sup>(A.O.U. 1931)</sup>

**Type locality:** L'Anse au Loup,  
Labrador <sup>(A.O.U. 1931)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 177886  
<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1907: 75 \* 1908:  
347,487 \* 1913: 7 \* 1918: 233 \*  
1919: 367 \* 1920: 285,434 \*  
1921: 586 \* 1930: 94

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1910: 176 \*  
1931: 164 \* 1957: 277

**Bubo virginianus icelus:****Current scientific name:**

<Bubo virginianus pacificus  
(icelus)> (Oberholser, 1904)  
<sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Bu**

**Vernacular name(s):** Coast  
Horned Owl <sup>(Auk 1903)</sup>

**Authority:** Oberholser (1904)  
<sup>(Auk 1903)</sup>

**Type locality:** San Luis Obispo,  
California <sup>(Auk 1903)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1916: 427 \*  
1923: 519

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bubo virginianus lagophonus:****Current scientific name:**

<Bubo virginianus lagophonus>  
(Oberholser, 1904) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):**  
Northwestern Horned Owl <sup>(A.O.U. 1931)</sup>

**Authority:** Oberholser (1904)  
<sup>(A.O.U. 1931)</sup>

**Type locality:** Fort Walla Walla,  
Washington <sup>(A.O.U. 1931)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 177890  
<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1904: 228 \*  
1914: 314,316 \* 1916: 427 \*  
1917: 157,213 \* 1918: 47 \*  
1919: 21 \* 1920: 66 \* 1923: 519  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1931: 165,397 \*  
1957: 278

**Bubo virginianus leucomelas:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bishop (1931) <sup>(Auk 1932)</sup>

**Type locality:** Victoria, British  
Columbia <sup>(Auk 1932)</sup>

**Bu**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 129

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Bubo virginianus mayensis*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Bubo virginianus mayensis*>

Nelson, 1901 <sup>(Auk 1900)</sup> <sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Yucatan

Horned Owl <sup>(Auk 1900)</sup>

**Authority:** Nelson <sup>(Auk 1900)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 686895

<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 483 \*

**1936**: 55

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Bubo virginianus melancerus*:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Vernacular name(s):** Oaxaca

Horned Owl <sup>(Auk 1900)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**General notes:** synonym (?) of "*Bubo virginianus mesembrinus*" (by inference)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 422 \*

**1936**: 55

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Bubo virginianus neochanes*:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Bu**

**Authority:** Stone (1916) <sup>(Auk 1917)</sup> \*

Oberholser <sup>(Auk 1916)</sup>

**Type locality:** Newfoundland

<sup>(Auk 1916)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**General notes:** "neochanes" =

"neochorus" <sup>(Auk 1917)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 427 \*

**1917**: 202

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Bubo virginianus neochorus*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Bubo virginianus heterocnemis* (neochorus)> Oberholser, 1914

<sup>(Auk 1914)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):**

Newfoundland Horned Owl <sup>(Auk 1920)</sup>

**Authority:** Oberholser (1914)

<sup>(Auk 1920)</sup>

**Type locality:** Fox Island River, Newfoundland <sup>(Auk 1920)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 128 \*

**1920**: 285 \* **1923**: 519

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Bubo virginianus occidentalis*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Bubo virginianus subarcticus* (occidentalis)> Stone, 1896

<sup>(Auk 1914)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Montana

Horned Owl <sup>(Auk 1914)</sup>

**Authority:** Stone (1896) <sup>(Auk 1914)</sup>

**Bu**

**Type locality:** Mitchell County,  
Iowa <sup>(AUC1#2)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 177888  
<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1896:** 155,156 \*  
**1897:** 132 \* **1898:** 71 \* **1907:** 75  
\* **1908:** 26,393 \* **1910:** 208 \*  
**1916:** 427 \* **1917:** 213 \* **1918:**  
47 \* **1919:** 21,369 \* **1920:** 399,  
434 \* **1923:** 519 \* **1924:** 298 \*  
**1928:** 327 \* **1938:** 279 \* **1939:**  
322

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931:** 165,398 \*  
**1957:** 278

**Bubo virginianus pacificus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bubo virginianus pacificus>

Cassin, 1854 <sup>(Aves 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Pacific  
Horned Owl <sup>(AUC1#3,4)</sup>

**Authority:** Cassin (1854) <sup>(AUC1#3,4,5)</sup>

**Type locality:** Sacramento,  
California <sup>(AUC1#5)</sup> \* central  
California <sup>(AUC1#4)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 177892  
<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1882:** 229

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1896:** 154,155,  
156 \* **1897:** 119 \* **1898:** 71 \*  
**1899:** 110,341 \* **1926:** 354 \*  
**1931:** 425 \* **1938:** 149,517,532 \*  
**1940:** 572

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910:** 175 \*  
**1931:** 165 \* **1957:** 279

**Bu****Bubo virginianus pallescens:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bubo virginianus pallescens>

Stone, 1897 <sup>(Aves 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Western  
Horned Owl <sup>(AUC1#5,6)</sup>

**Authority:** Stone (1897) <sup>(AUC1#3,4,5)</sup>

**Type locality:** San Antonio,  
Texas (vicinity) <sup>(AUC1#3,4,5)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 177893  
<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1898:** 71 \*  
**1899:** 133,341 \* **1900:** 343 \*  
**1901:** 300 \* **1903:** 205 \* **1904:**  
353,446 \* **1906:** 421 \* **1907:** 268  
\* **1908:** 433 \* **1909:** 148,394,  
412 \* **1910:** 146 \* **1911:** 11,37,  
202,208,312,468 \* **1912:** 332 \*  
**1913:** 568 \* **1916:** 301 \* **1917:**  
40 \* **1919:** 21 \* **1920:** 67 \* **1921:**  
554 \* **1923:** 456,657 \* **1926:**  
18,377 \* **1927:** 54,433 \* **1929:**  
58,78 \* **1931:** 620 \* **1935:** 253,  
422 \* **1936:** 55 \* **1939:** 322  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910:** 175 \*  
**1931:** 166 \* **1957:** 279

**Bubo virginianus saturatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bubo virginianus saturatus>

Ridgway, 1877 <sup>(Aves 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Dusky  
Horned Owl <sup>(AUC1#1,1a,2,3,4)</sup>

**Authority:** Ridgway (1877)  
<sup>(AUC1#1,1a,3,4,5)</sup>

**Type locality:** Sitka, Alaska  
<sup>(AUC1#6)</sup> \* Simiahmoo, Washington  
<sup>(AUC1#3,4)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 177891  
<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

**Bu**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**:  
227,229,230,243  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1892**: 355 \*  
**1893**: 18,126 \* **1895**: 372 \*  
**1896**: 155,257 \* **1897**: 89,174,  
353 \* **1898**: 71 \* **1900**: 105 \*  
**1901**: 38,113 \* **1902**: 134 \*  
**1903**: 183 \* **1906**: 143 \* **1907**:  
75 \* **1908**: 393,433 \* **1915**: 303  
\* **1916**: 364 \* **1917**: 40,157,213  
\* **1918**: 47 \* **1919**: 21,62 \* **1920**:  
66 \* **1926**: 322 \* **1927**: 351 \*  
**1929**: 512  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 203 \*  
**1889**: 33 \* **1895**: 148 \* **1910**:  
175 \* **1931**: 165 \* **1957**: 278

**Bubo virginianus subarcticus**:**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bubo virginianus subarcticus&gt;

Hoy, 1853 (Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)**Vernacular name(s)**: ArcticHorned Owl (Auk 193,4) \* WesternHorned Owl (Auk 193,4)**Authority**: Hoy (1853) (Auk 192,3,4) \*Hoy (1852) (Auk 193)**Type locality**: Racine,Wisconsin (vicinity) (Auk 193,4)**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 686899(ITS 2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879**: 195 \***1882**: 227,229,230,243 \* **1883**:

26

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 79 \* **1885**:9,143,284 \* **1886**: 79,93,114,155,165,424 \* **1887**: 190 \* **1888**:146 \* **1889**: 238 \* **1890**: 48,54 \***1891**: 368 \* **1892**: 234,361 \***1893**: 18,291,382 \* **1894**: 268 \***1895**: 138,214 \* **1896**: 117,153-155 \* **1897**: 134,353 \* **1898**: 71\* **1900**: 105,341 \* **1901**: 38,113,**Bu**

300 \* **1903**: 364 \* **1907**: 75 \*  
**1908**: 372,393 \* **1910**: 199 \*  
**1913**: 227 \* **1917**: 469,470 \*  
**1918**: 47,217 \* **1919**: 21 \* **1920**:  
433,434 \* **1930**: 68,537 \* **1936**:  
55 \* **1938**: 279 \* **1939**: 280  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 202 \*  
**1889**: 33 \* **1895**: 148 \* **1910**:  
175 \* **1931**: 164

**Bubo virginianus  $\beta$ .  
subarcticus**:**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bubo virginianus subarcticus&gt;

Hoy, 1853 (Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)**Authority**: Hoy (1852) (Auk 191,2)**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 202 \***1895**: 148**Bubo virginianus virginianus**:**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bubo virginianus virginianus&gt;

(Gmelin, 1788) (Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)**Vernacular name(s)**: GreatHorned Owl (Auk 193,4)**Authority**: Gmelin (1788)(Auk 193,4,5)**Type locality**: Virginia (Auk 193,4,5)**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 177887(ITS 2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 233 \***1912**: 81,240,471,517 \* **1913**:245,420,504,532 \* **1914**: 222 \***1916**: 329 \* **1918**: 26,298 \***1919**: 53,367,368,369,519 \*

**Bu**

1920: 433,434,545 \* 1921:  
282,377 \* 1922: 180,236,545 \*  
1923: 482,499 \* 1924: 169,292 \*  
1925: 14,66,410,444,445 \*  
1926: 518 \* 1927: 381 \* 1928:  
279,386 \* 1930: 84,94,370,  
377,565 \* 1931: 237 \* 1933: 372  
\* 1934: 236 \* 1935: 79,187,309  
\* 1936: 312 \* 1938: 517 \* 1940:  
571  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1910: 175 \*  
1931: 165 \* 1957: 278

**Bubo virginianus wapacuthu:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Bubo virginianus subarcticus  
(wapacuthu)> Gmelin, 1788  
(Arbore 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Arctic  
Horned Owl (Auk 1917)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (A.O.U. #5)

**Type locality:** Hudson Bay  
(vicinity) (A.O.U. #5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 177885  
(ITS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1917: 213,469 \*  
1918: 217 \* 1919: 367,369  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1957: 277

**Bubulcus coromanda:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Bubulcus coromandus>  
(Boddaert, 1783) (Arbore 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Eastern  
Cattle-Egret (A.O.U. #7)

**Authority:** Boddaert (1783)  
(A.O.U. #7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Bu**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1998: 44

**Bubulcus coromandus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bubulcus coromandus>  
(Boddaert, 1783) (Arbore 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Carabao  
Bird (Auk 1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824024  
(ITS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1913: 294  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bubulcus ibis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Bubulcus ibis> (Linnaeus,  
1758) (Arbore 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Cattle  
Egret (A.O.U. #5,7); also: Buff-backed  
Heron (A.O.U. #6,7)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)  
(A.O.U. #5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174803  
(ITS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1937: 405  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1957: 45 \*  
1983: 50,800 \* 1998: xix,44,706

**Bubulcus ibis coromandus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bubulcus coromandus>  
(Boddaert, 1783) (Arbore 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Cattle  
Egret (Auk 1950)

**Bu****Authority:** Boddaert (Auk 1990)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1930: 201**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bubulcus ibis ibis:****Current scientific name:**<Bubulcus ibis ibis> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** African

Cattle Heron (Auk:1939)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)(B.O.U.C.I.F.S.)**Type locality:** Egypt (B.O.U.C.I.F.S.)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174804(JTB 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1928: 129 \* 1939: 470**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1957: 45**Buccanodon anchietae stresemanni:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Stactolaema whytii stresemanni&gt; (Grote, 1934)

(Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)**Authority:** Grote (1934) (Auk 1934)**Type locality:** Kitungulu-Urungu(Auk 1934)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1934: 560**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bu****Buccanodon belcheri:****Current scientific name:**<Stactolaema olivacea belcheri> (Sclater, 1927) (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1928: 256 \* 1938: 692**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buccanodon duchaillui gabriellae:****Current scientific name:**<Buccanodon duchaillui gabriellae> Bannerman, 1924 (Avibase 2014)**Authority:** Bannerman (1924)(Auk 1924)**Type locality:** French Congo(Auk 1924)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1924: 635**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buccanodon leucogrammicum:****Current scientific name:**<Stactolaema leucotis leucogrammica> (Reichenow, 1915) (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)**Authority:** Reichenow (1915)(Auk 1915)**Type locality:** Sanyi, German E. Afr. (Auk 1915)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found



**Bu**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 528

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buccanodon olivaceum:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Stactolaema olivacea>

(Shelley, 1880) (Arboree 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 692

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buccanodon olivaceum olivaceum:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Stactolaema olivacea

olivacea> (Shelley, 1880) (Arboree 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 319

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bucco bicinctus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hypnelus bicinctus> (Gould, 1837) (Arboree 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Double-banded Puff-bird (Auk 1915)

**Authority:** Gould (Auk 1903)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Bu**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1896**: 332 \* **1902**: 263 \* **1903**: 288 \* **1919**: 608

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bucco capensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bucco capensis> Linnaeus, 1766 (Arboree 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766) (A.O.U. 21) (#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554354 (TIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 373

**Bucco cayennensis:**

**Indexed name (notes):** nomen dubium

**Authority:** Salle (1857) (Auk 1880)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 367

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bucco chacuru:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Nystalus chacuru> (Vieillot, 1816) (Arboree 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Authority:** Vieillot (1816) (A.O.U. 22) (#8)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 374

**Bu****Bucco colaris:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** CollaredPuff-bird <sup>(Auk 1997)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 416**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bucco duvaucelii:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Megalaima australis

duvaucelii>(Lesson, 1830) <sup>(Auk 1997)</sup>  
<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Less[on] (1831) <sup>(Auk 1997)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 8**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bucco dysoni:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Sclater <sup>(Auk 1997)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 360 \* **1907**: 293**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bucco fuscus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Malacoptila fusca&gt; (Gmelin,

1788) <sup>(Auk 1997)</sup> <sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>**Bu****Authority:** Gmelin (1788) <sup>(Auk 1997)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983**: 375 \* **1998**: 325**Bucco hyperrhynchus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Notharchus hyperrhynchus&gt;

(Sclater, 1856) <sup>(Auk 1997)</sup>**Authority:** Sclater (1856) <sup>(Auk 1997)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**General notes:** Bucco

hyperrhynchus (Sclater) =

Bucco macrorhynchus (Gmelin)

<sup>(Auk 1997)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983**: 374 \* **1998**: 325**Bucco lanceolata:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Micromonacha lanceolata&gt;

(Deville, 1849) <sup>(Auk 1997)</sup> <sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Deville (1849) <sup>(Auk 1997)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983**: 375 \* **1998**: 326

**Bu****Bucco macrorhynchus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Notharchus macrorhynchus&gt;

(Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** White-necked Puffbird (AOU CIPB)**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (AOU CIPB)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** Bucco hyperrhynchus (Sclater) = Bucco macrorhynchus (Gmelin) (AOU CIPB)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 374 \* **1998:** 325**Bucco maculatus:****Current scientific name:**<Nystalus maculatus> (Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Gmelin (Auk 1891)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1891:** 158 \* **1919:** 286**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bucco morphaeus:****Current scientific name:**<Monasa morphoeus> (Hahn and Kuster, 1823) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Hahn and Kuster (1823) (AOU CIPB)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Bu****General notes:** typographical error ["æ" substituted for "œ"]**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1998:** 326**Bucco morphoeus:****Current scientific name:**<Monasa morphoeus> (Hahn and Kuster, 1823) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Hahn and Kuster (1823) (AOU CIPB)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 376**Bucco niger:****Current scientific name:**<Capito niger> (Statius Muller, 1776) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 377 \* **1998:** 328**Bucco pectoralis:****Current scientific name:**<Notharchus pectoralis> (Gray, 1846) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Black-breasted Puffbird (AOU CIPB)**Authority:** Gray (1846) (AOU CIPB)

**Bu**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1983: 374 \*  
1998: 325

**Bucco radiatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Nystalus radiatus> (Sclater, 1854) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Barred Puffbird (A.O.U. 1987)

**Authority:** Sclater (1854) (A.O.U. 1987)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found:

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1983: 374 \*  
1998: 324

**Bucco rubecula:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Nonnula rubecula> (Spix, 1824) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Spix (1824) (A.O.U. 1987)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1983: 375 \*  
1998: 326

**Bucco swainsoni:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Notharchus swainsoni> (Gray, 1846) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Bu**

**Vernacular name(s):** Buff-bellied Puffbird (A.O.U. 1987)

**Authority:** Gray (1846) (A.O.U. 1987)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1983: 374

**Bucco tamatia:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bucco tamatia> Gmelin, 1788 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Gmelin (Auk 1887)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554352 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1891: 158

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Bucco tectus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Notharchus tectus> (Boddaert, 1783) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Pied Puffbird (A.O.U. 1987)

**Authority:** Boddaert (1783) (A.O.U. 1987)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1891: 158

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1983: 374 \*  
1998: 325

**Bu****Bucephala albeola:****Current scientific name:**

<Bucephala albeola> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Bufflehead (AOU 1956,7)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)

(AOU 1956,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175145

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879:** 33,198

\* **1882:** 225

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 337 \*

**1888:** 67 \* **1908:** 463

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1957:** 86 \*

**1983:** 93,800 \* **1998:** xxi,82,707

**Bucephala americana:****Current scientific name:**

<Bucephala clangula americana> (Bonaparte, 1838)

(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877:** 74

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Bucephala clangula:****Current scientific name:**

<Bucephala clangula> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Common

Goldeneye (AOU 1956,7)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)

(AOU 1956,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175141

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877:** 23 \*

**1879:** 96,126 \* **1880:** 189

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

**Bu**

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1957:** 85 \*

**1983:** 92,800 \* **1998:** xxi,82,707

**Bucephala clangula****americana:****Current scientific name:**

<Bucephala clangula americana> (Bonaparte, 1838)

(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Bonaparte (1838)

(AOU 1956,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175143

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879:** 198

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1957:** 86

**Bucephala clangula clangula:****Current scientific name:**

<Bucephala clangula clangula> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)

(AOU 1956,7)

**Type locality:** Sweden (AOU 1956,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175142

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1957:** 85

**Bucephala islandica:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Bucephala islandica> (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "islandica" =

misspelling of "islandica"

**Bu**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1909**: 153,154

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bucephala islandica:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Bucephala islandica*> (Gmelin, 1789) (Arbbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Barrow's Goldeneye (AOU 1956.7)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) (AOU 1956.7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175144 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 41 \*

**1879**: 50,126,148,198 \* **1880**:

189 \* **1881**: 162

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 336 \*

**1909**: 154,156

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 86 \*

**1983**: 93,800 \* **1998**: xxi,83,707

**Bucephala islandicus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Bucephala islandica*> (Gmelin, 1789) (Arbbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879**: 149

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buceros convexus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Anthracoseros convexus*> (Temminck, 1832) (Arbbase 2014)

**Authority:** Temm[inck] (Auk 1891)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Bu**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 9

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buceros corrugatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Aceros corrugatus*> (Temminck, 1832) (Arbbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 420

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buceros galeatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 345

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buceros galeritus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Anorrhinus galeritus*> (Temminck, 1831) (Arbbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Temm[inck] (Auk 1891)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 9

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buceros leucomelas:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Tockus leucomelas*> (Lichtenstein, 1842) (Arbbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Bu**

**Vernacular name(s):** black and white hornbill (Auk 1911)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1911: 507

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Buceros leucocephalus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Aceros leucocephalus>

(Vieillot, 1816) (Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Vieill[ot] (Auk 1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1921: 476

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Buceros plicatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Rhyticeros plicatus> (Forster,

1781) (Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Latham [sic] (Auk 1931)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1931: 601

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Buceros rhinoceros:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buceros rhinoceros> Linnaeus,

1758 (Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (Auk 1931)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554425 (JTB 2014)

**Bu**

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1891: 8 \* 1931: 600,601

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Buceros semigaleatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buceros hydrocorax semigaleatus> Tweeddale, 1878

(Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Tweeddale (Auk 1919)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1919: 443

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Buceros undulatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Rhyticeros undulatus> (Shaw, 1811) (Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Shaw (Auk 1931)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1931: 601

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Buchanga leucogenys cerussata:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bangs and Phillips (1914) (Auk 1914)

**Type locality:** Ichang, Hupeh, China (Auk 1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Bu**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1914: 412

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buchanga leucophaea:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Robinson and Kloss (1919) (Auk 1920)

**Type locality:** north-eastern Sumatra (Auk 1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** Buchanga leucophaea batakensis [= Dicrurus leucophaeus batakensis] probably intended. *Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1920: 633

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bucorax cafer:**

**Current scientific name:** <Bucorvus leadbeateri (cafer)> (Arbore 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1914: 277, 559

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bucorax caffer:**

**Current scientific name:** <Bucorvus leadbeateri (cafer)> (Arbore 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Bu**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1911: 507

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bucorvus abyssinicus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bucorvus abyssinicus>

(Boddaert, 1783) (Arbore 2014) (TIG 2014)

**Authority:** Bodd[aert] (Auk 1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554467 (TIG 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1937: 564

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bucorvus cafer:**

**Current scientific name:** <Bucorvus leadbeateri (cafer)> (Arbore 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1940: 318

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Budytes citreola werae:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Motacilla citreola werae>

(Buturlin, 1907) (Arbore 2014) (TIG 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Wagtail (Auk 1920)

**Authority:** Buturl[in] (Auk 1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1928: 536

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.



**Bu****Budytes feldegg suschkini:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1926**: 264**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Budytes flava:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Motacilla flava&gt; Linnaeus,

1758 <sup>(Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** YellowWagtail <sup>(Nuttall 1881)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 38 \***1880**: 27,34 \* **1881**: 4**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 128**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Budytes flava flava:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Motacilla flava flava&gt;

Linnaeus, 1758 <sup>(Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Blue-headed Wagtail <sup>(Auk 1915)</sup>**Authority:** Linn[aeus] <sup>(Auk 1915)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 286**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bu****Budytes flava taivanus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Motacilla taivana&gt; (Swinhoe,

1863) <sup>(Arbore 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Swinhoe <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 47**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Budytes flavus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Motacilla flava&gt; Linnaeus,

1758 <sup>(Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Linnaeus <sup>(Jouin 1931)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 77 \***1885**: 157 \* **1886**: 127**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910**: 327**Budytes flavus alascensis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Motacilla tschutschensis

(alascensis)> <sup>(Arbore 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** AlaskaYellow Wagtail <sup>(Jouin 1931)</sup>**Authority:** Ridgway (1903)<sup>(Jouin 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934)</sup>**Type locality:** St. Michael,Alaska <sup>(Jouin 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 93,417 \***1905**: 429 \* **1908**: 397 \* **1916**:

**Bu**

328 \* 1917: 410

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1910: 328 \*  
1931: 268**Budytes flavus flavus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Motacilla flava flava&gt;

Linnaeus, 1758 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1910: 328**Budytes flavus leucostriatus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Motacilla tschutschensis

(leucostriatus)> (Avibase 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** SiberianYellow Wagtail (B.O.C. 191, 142)**Authority:** Homeyer (1878)  
(B.O.C. 191, 142)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1904: 417 \*  
1908: 397*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 319 \*  
1889: 61 \* 1895: 289**Budytes flavus macronyx:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Motacilla thunbergi macronyx&gt;

(Stresemann, 1920) (Avibase 2014)**Authority:** Stresemann (Auk 1920)**Type locality:** Vladivostok (Auk 1920)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Bu***Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1920: 610*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Budytes flavus plexus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Motacilla tschutschensis

plexa> (Thayer and Bangs,  
1914) (Avibase 2014)**Authority:** Thayer and Bangs  
(1914) (B.O.C. 191)**Type locality:** Kolyma, E.  
Siberia (Auk 1914)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1914: 409*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Budytes flavus similima:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Motacilla similima similima&gt;

Hartert, 1905 (Avibase 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1908: 397*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Budytes flavus thunbergi:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Motacilla thunbergi thunbergi&gt;

Billberg, 1828 (Avibase 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1920: 610*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu****Budytes leucostratus:****Current scientific name:**

<Motacilla tschutschensis  
(leucostratus)> (Arbore 2014)

**Authority:** Homeyer (1878)

(JOUV 1972)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 319 \* **1895:** 289

**Budytes melanocephala:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** Black-headed Wagtail (Auk 1915)

**Authority:** Licht[enstein] (Auk 1915)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1915:** 286

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Budytes pygmaea:****Current scientific name:**

<Motacilla cinereocapilla  
pygmaea> (Brehm, 1854) (Arbore 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1925:** 166

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bueto borealis****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo; discontinued taxon

**Bu****Current scientific name:** none

(see subspecific forms under "Buteo borealis")

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Bueto" = misspelling of "Buteo"

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1901:** 166

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bueto borealis calurus:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo jamaicensis calurus>  
Cassin, 1855 (Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Bueto" = misspelling of "Buteo"

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1901:** 166

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bulbilis dactyloides:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (monocot)

**Current scientific name:**

Bouteloua dactyloides (Nutt.)  
J.T. Columbus (JTB 2014) (PRAIRIE 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Buffalo grass (Auk 1995)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1935:** 441

**Bu**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bulweria bulweri**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Bulweria bulwerii> (Jardine and Selby, 1828) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Bulwer's

Petrel (AOU 1915) (P3A.2.3.4)

**Authority**: Jardine and Selby

(1828) (A.O.U. 1933) (P3A.2.3.4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1884: 385 \* 1892: 176 \* 1912: 412 \* 1916: 51

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 103 \* 1889: 12 \* 1895: 35 \* 1910: 55 \* 1931: 11

**Bulweria bulweri pacifica**:

**Current scientific name**:

undetermined

**Authority**: Mathews and Iredale

(1915) (Auk 1915)

**Type locality**: Bonin Isl. (Auk 1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1915: 524

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bulweria bulwerii**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Bulweria bulwerii> (Jardine and Selby, 1828) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Bulwer's

Petrel (AOU 1915) (P3A.2.3.4)

**Bu**

**Authority**: Jardine and Selby

(1828) (AOU 1915) (P3A.2.3.4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 554144

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1885: 186 \* 1937: 148

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1957: 644 \* 1983: 19,799 \* 1998: xviii, 16, 17, 705, 768

**Bulweria colimbina**:

**Current scientific name**:

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1885: 186

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bulweria fallax**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Bulweria fallax> Jouanin, 1955

(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Jouanin's

Petrel (AOU 1915) (P3A.2.3.4)

**Authority**: Jouanin (1955) (A.O.U. 1933) (P3A.2.3.4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 174617

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 19,799 \* 1998: xviii, 17, 705, 768

**Bulweria hypoleuca**:

**Current scientific name**:

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

**Bu**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 600

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bulweria macgillivrayi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Pseudobulweria macgillivrayi>  
(Gray, 1860) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174618

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1909**: 323

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bumelia lanuginosa:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Sideroxylon lanuginosum Michx.  
ssp. lanuginosum (ITIS 2014) (Flora of Cuba 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 23805

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 8

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buphaga africana:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buphagus africanus>

Linnaeus, 1766 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** African

Oxpecker (Auk 1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 129

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu****Buphagus africanus  
megarhynchus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buphagus africanus africanus>

Linnaeus, 1766 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Grote (1927) (Auk 1927)

**Type locality:** Lake Kivu (Auk 1927)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:**

"megarhynchus" = "africanus"

(Avibase 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 290

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buphagus erythrorhynchus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buphagus erythrorhynchus>

(Stanley, 1814) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Rhino

birds (Auk 1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 264

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buphagus erythrorhynchus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buphagus erythrorhynchus>

(Stanley, 1814) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558947

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1922**: 125

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu****Buphagus erythrorhynchus caffer:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buphagus erythrorhynchus

(caffer)> Grote, 1927 <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Grote (1927) <sup>(Auk 1927)</sup>**Type locality:** Selala River <sup>(Auk 1927)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1927: 290**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buphagus langi:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buphagus africanus langi&gt;

Chapin, 1921 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Chapin (1920) <sup>(Auk 1920)</sup>**Type locality:** Zambi, LowerCongo <sup>(Auk 1920)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1922: 125**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buphagus skua antarcticus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Stercorarius antarcticus&gt;

(Lesson, 1831) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** SouthernSkua <sup>(Auk 1884)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1894: 281,282**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bu****Buprestis rufipes:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buprestis rufipes&gt; Olivier, 1790

<sup>(TIS 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** flat-headed wood-borer <sup>(Auk 1940)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 809129<sup>(TIS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1940: 338**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Burhinus bistriatus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Burhinus bistriatus&gt; (Wagler,

1829) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Double-striped Thick-knee <sup>(Auk 1911) (Auk 1917)</sup>**Authority:** Wagler (1829) <sup>(Auk 1911) (Auk 1917)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176746<sup>(TIS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1983: 164 \*

1998: xxiv, 141, 709

**Burhinus bistriatus vigilans:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Burhinus bistriatus bistriatus

(vigilans)&gt; van Rossem, 1934

<sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>**Authority:** van Rossem (1934)<sup>(Auk 1935)</sup>**Type locality:** Costa Rica <sup>(Auk 1935)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Bu**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1935: 208  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Burhinus magnirostris:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Burhinus grallarius> (Latham,  
 1802) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Southern  
 Stone-Plover (Auk 1923)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes:** "magnirostris" =  
 "grallarius" (Auk 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1923: 564  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Burhinus oedicephalus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Burhinus oedicephalus>  
 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Stone  
 Curlew (Auk 1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176749  
(JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1916: 341, 350 \*  
 1940: 176, 178

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Burhinus oedicephalus astutus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Burhinus oedicephalus saharae  
 (astutus)> Meinertzhagen, 1948  
(Auk 2014)

**Authority:** Hartert (1916) (Auk 1916)

**Type locality:** Fao, Persian Gulf  
(Auk 1916)

**Bu**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1916: 341  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Burhinus oedicephalus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Burhinus oedicephalus  
 oedicephalus> (Linnaeus, 1758)  
(Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Stone  
 Curlew (Auk 1923)

**Authority:** [Linnaeus] (Auk 1923)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824460  
(JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1929: 338 \*  
 1933: 384 \* 1934: 275

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Burhinus senegalensis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Burhinus senegalensis>  
 (Swainson, 1837) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1932: 137  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Burhinus substriata:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Phragmacia substriata>  
 (Smith, 1842) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Bu**

**Vernacular name(s):** Namaqua  
Wren-Warbler (Auk 1927)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1927: 464

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bursera gummifera:**

**Indexed name (notes):**  
nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** L[innaeus] (Auk 1891)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1891:  
67, 70, 295

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Busarellus nigricollis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Busarellus nigricollis> (Latham,  
1790) (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Black-  
collared Hawk (Auk 1957)

**Authority:** Latham (1790) (Auk 1957)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175552  
(JTB 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1890: 133 \*  
1891: 161 \* 1935: 329

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1983: 114 \*  
1998: xxi, 92, 707

**Bu**

**Busarellus nigricollis**  
**nigricollis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Busarellus nigricollis  
nigricollis> (Latham, 1790) (Aukbase 2014)  
(JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Latham (Auk 1908)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824465  
(JTB 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1936: 186, 188  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bussarellus nigricollis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Busarellus nigricollis> (Latham,  
1790) (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1927: 135  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Butalis griseisticta:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Muscicapa griseisticta>  
(Swinhoe, 1861) (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1888: 197  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Butaster indicus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Butastur indicus> (Gmelin,  
1788) (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)



**Bu**

**Vernacular name(s):** Tic-wee Buzzard (Auk 1891)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1911: 502

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Butaster liventer:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Butastur liventer> (Temminck, 1827) (Auk 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1936: 123

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Butastur indicus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Butastur indicus> (Gmelin, 1788) (Auk 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Gray-faced Buzzard Eagle (Auk 1900)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1787) (Auk 1901)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175529 (TIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1891: 13 \* 1930: 200, 543

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Butastur teesa:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Butastur teesa> (Franklin, 1831) (Auk 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175532 (TIS 2014)

**Bu**

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1927: 438

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Buteo frondosa:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1937: 407

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Buteo abbreviatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo albonotatus (abbreviatus)> Cabanis, 1848 (Auk 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Zone-tailed Hawk (Auk 1911, 1923)

**Authority:** Cabanis (1848) (Auk 1911, 1923)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* 1881:

208, 209 \* 1882: 42 \* 1883: 30

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1884: 122 \* 1886:

60, 61, 63, 66, 71, 423: \* 1887:

188 \* 1889: 173 \* 1892:

361 \* 1901: 393 \* 1911: 202,

207 \* 1919: 568 \* 1921: 360, 361

\* 1923: 680 \* 1925: 535 \* 1926:

353

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1886: 189 \*

1889: 30 \* 1895: 132 \* 1910:

159 \* 1931: 382

**Bu****Buteo abbreviatus abbreviatus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Buteo albonotatus  
(abbreviatus)> Cabanis, 1848  
(Avibase 2014)

**Authority:** Cab[anis] (1848)  
(Auk 1921)

**Type locality:** British Guiana  
(Auk 1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1921: 360

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Buteo abbreviatus minimus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1921: 360

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Buteo albi-caudalis:**

**Indexed name (notes):**  
lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**  
<Buteo albicaudatus> Vieillot,  
1816 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "albi-caudalis"  
= misspelling of "albicaudatus"  
(Auk 1912)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1910: 118

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bu****Buteo albicaudatus**

**Indexed name (notes):**  
lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**  
<Buteo albicaudatus> Vieillot,  
1816 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "albicaudatus"  
= misspelling of "albicaudatus"  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1921: 360

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Buteo albicaudatus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Buteo albicaudatus> Vieillot,  
1816 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** White-tailed Hawk (A.O.U. 1918, 1933)

**Authority:** Vieillot (1816)  
(A.O.U. 1918, 1933, A.O.U. 1957)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175369  
(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* 1879: 51 \*  
1880: 46

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1887: 26, 188 \*  
1893: 141 \* 1894: 48 \* 1897:  
403 \* 1901: 15 \* 1902: 261, 333  
\* 1903: 288 \* 1905: 79 \* 1910:  
118 \* 1913: 120 \* 1914: 261 \*  
1919: 567 \* 1921: 360, 361 \*  
1926: 491

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1886: 189 \*  
1889: 30 \* 1895: 132 \* 1910:  
159 \* 1931: 68 \* 1957: 109 \*  
1983: 114, 117, 802 \* 1998:  
xxi, 99, 101, 707

**Bu****Buteo albicaudatus****albicaudatus:****Current scientific name:**<Buteo albicaudatus  
albicaudatus> Vieillot, 1816  
(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175371(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1910: 159**Buteo albicaudatus colonus:****Current scientific name:**<Buteo albicaudatus colonus>  
Berlepsch, 1892 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Berlepsch (1892)  
(Auk 1892)**Type locality:** Curacao (Auk 1889)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824466(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1893: 355**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buteo albicaudatus exiguus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Chapm[an] (1915)  
(Auk 1901)**Type locality:** Barrigon,  
Colombia (Auk 1881)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1921: 361**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bu****Buteo albicaudatus****hypospodius:****Current scientific name:**<Buteo albicaudatus  
hypospodius> Gurney, 1876  
(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Sennett's  
White-tailed Hawk (Auk 1891)**Authority:** Gurney (1876) (Auk 1876)**Type locality:** Medellin,  
Colombia (Auk 1876)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175370(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1933: 61 \*

1939: 150

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1931: 68,382 \*  
1957: 109**Buteo albicaudatus sennetti:****Current scientific name:**<Buteo albicaudatus  
(sennetti)> (Avibase 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Sennett's  
White-tailed Hawk (Auk 1891)**Authority:** Allen (1893) (Auk 1893)**Type locality:** Lower Rio  
Grande Valley, Texas (Auk 1891)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1894: 48 \*

1899: 352 \* 1900: 342 \* 1901:

15,23 \* 1902: 333 \* 1911: 73 \*

1925: 535,545

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1895: 132 \*

1910: 159 \* 1931: 382

**Bu****Buteo albifrons:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** "Max." (1830) <sup>(Nuttall 1881)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Buteo brachyurus" <sup>(Nuttall 1881)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 210

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Buteo albigula:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Buteo albigula> Philippi, 1899  
<sup>(Arbore 2014) (TTS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Philippi (1899) <sup>(G.O.U. / P.S. 7)</sup>  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558952  
<sup>(TTS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983**: 117 \*  
**1998**: 101

**Buteo albicaudatus:**

**Indexed name (notes):**  
lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**  
<Buteo albicaudatus> Vieillot, 1816 <sup>(Arbore 2014) (TTS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** White-tailed Buzzard <sup>(Nuttall 1881)</sup>

**Authority:** Vieill[ot] <sup>(Nuttall 1881)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "albicaudatus" = misspelling of "albicaudatus"

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1880**: 91

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bu****Buteo albonotatus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Buteo albonotatus> Kaup, 1847 <sup>(Arbore 2014) (TTS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Zone-tailed Hawk <sup>(G.O.U. / P.S. 5,6,7)</sup>

**Authority:** Kaup (1847) <sup>(G.O.U. / P.S. 5,6,7)</sup>  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175368  
<sup>(TTS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 60 \*  
**1921**: 360 \* **1923**: 680

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931**: 68,382 \*  
**1957**: 109 \* **1983**: 117,802 \*  
**1998**: xxi,101,708

**Buteo albonotatus albonotatus**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Buteo albonotatus> Kaup, 1847 <sup>(Arbore 2014) (TTS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Zone-tailed Hawk <sup>(Auk 1929)</sup>

**Authority:** Kaup (1847) <sup>(Auk 1929)</sup>  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 680 \*  
**1929**: 544

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Buteo ales:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil  
**Current scientific name:**  
<Buteo ales> Wetmore 1926  
<sup>(Pondrewo 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Wetmore <sup>(Auk 1930)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Bu**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 212

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo antecursor**:

**Indexed name (notes)**: fossil

**Current scientific name**:

<Buteo antecursor> Wetmore  
1933 <sup>(Fossilworks 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Wetmore (1933) <sup>(Auk 1933)</sup>

**Type locality**: Oligocene  
deposits of Torrington, Wyoming  
<sup>(Auk 1933)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 215

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo antillarum**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Buteo platypterus antillarum>  
Clark, 1905 <sup>(Ardease 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: West  
Indian Buzzard <sup>(Auk 1905)</sup>

**Authority**: Clark <sup>(Auk 1905)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1905**: 228, 260 \*  
**1908**: 269, 271, 272

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo aquilinus**:

**Current scientific name**: see  
note below

**Vernacular name(s)**: Red-  
tailed Hawk <sup>(Nuttall 1876)</sup>

**Bu**

**Authority**: Barton (1799) <sup>(Nuttall 1876)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

**General notes**: synonym of

"Falco borealis" <sup>(Nuttall 1876)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879**:  
84, 146, 173, 242

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo augur**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Buteo augur> (Rüppell, 1836)  
<sup>(Ardease 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 558954  
<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 420

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo bairdi**:

**Current scientific name**: see  
note under "Buteo bairdii"

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1880**: 87

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo bairdii**:

**Current scientific name**: see  
note below

**Authority**: Hoy <sup>(Nuttall 1877)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

**General notes**: synonym of

"Buteo swainsoni" <sup>(Nuttall 1877)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 72

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu****Buteo borealis (1 of 2):****Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none

(see subspecific forms)

**Vernacular name(s):** Red-tailed Hawk (B.O.U.C.#1,1A,2,4)**Authority:** Gmelin (1788)(B.O.U.C.#1,1A,2,4)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 22,34-37 \* **1879**: 84,216,242 \* **1880**: 17 \* **1881**: 141,201,209,233 \* **1882**: 63,151 \* **1883**: 41,126,171,172

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 123,247,253,254 \* **1885**: 109,165,174,285 \* **1886**: 71,154,179 \* **1887**: 39 \* **1888**: 18,149,223,271,350,389 \* **1889**: 44,99,117,247,313 \* **1890**: 36,84,205,285,395 \* **1891**: 48,137,327,350 \* **1892**: 126,212,234,268 \* **1893**: 39,151,224 \* **1894**: 136,267 \* **1895**: 11,12,16,236,265,364,366 \* **1896**: 293 \* **1897**: 403 \* **1900**: 72,342 \* **1901**: 37,233,410 \* **1902**: 290,361 \* **1903**: 269 \* **1904**: 34,239,454,476 \* **1905**: 46,151,152,163,199 \* **1906**: 23,45 \* **1907**: 17,72,283,429,432 \* **1908**: 59,199,417,441,464 \* **1909**: 132,366 \* **1910**: 22,38,273 \* **1911**: 207 \* **1912**: 35 \* **1913**: 386 \* **1914**: 261 \* **1916**: 410 \* **1917**: 57 \* **1918**: 478 \* **1919**: 15-17 \* **1920**: 52 \* **1921**: 256 \* **1922**: 107,544 \* **1923**: 221,325,373,472 \* **1924**: 59 \* **1925**: 446 \* **1927**: 45,134 \* **1928**: 245 \* **1930**: 377 \* **1931**:

**Bu**

118,374 \* **1934**: 252,254 \* **1936**: 64,209,360

**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1886**: 187,188 \* **1889**: 29 \* **1895**: 130,131 \* **1910**: 157 \* **1931**: 66,432

**Buteo borealis (2 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Schomburgk (1848)

(Auk 1905)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of

"*Buteo antillarum*" (Auk 1905)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1905**: 260

**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

**Buteo borealis alascensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Buteo jamaicensis alascensis*>

Grinnell, 1909 (Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Alaska

Red-tail (B.O.U.C.#3)

**Authority:** Grinnell (1909) (B.O.U.C.#5)

**Type locality:** Glacier Bay, Alaska (B.O.U.C.#3,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1909**: 204,296 \* **1922**: 107 \* **1923**: 221,325 \* **1927**: 203 \* **1928**: 245 \* **1932**: 114 \* **1936**: 360

**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1910**: 158 \* **1931**: 400 \* **1957**: 106

**Bu*****Buteo borealis borealis*:****Current scientific name:**<*Buteo jamaicensis borealis*>(Gmelin, 1788) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** EasternRed-tailed Hawk (Aukbase 2014); also:Red-tailed Hawk (Aukbase 2014)**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Type locality:** South Carolina(Aukbase 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1911: 232 \*

1912: 19,376,470,515 \* 1913:

6,244,495 \* 1914: 221,480 \*

1915: 447 \* 1916: 67 \* 1918: 24

\* 1919: 52 \* 1920: 544 \* 1922:

180,235,258,512 \* 1923: 498 \*

1924: 292 \* 1925: 66,409,534 \*

1926: 517 \* 1927: 119,380,546

\* 1928: 244,278 \* 1929: 488 \*

1930: 382,384,537 \* 1931: 237,

250,573 \* 1933: 356 \* 1934:

19,25 \* 1935: 243,244,422 \*

1936: 360 \* 1937: 517 \* 1938:

517 \* 1939: 433

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1910: 157 \*

1931: 65,66

***Buteo borealis calurus*:****Current scientific name:**<*Buteo jamaicensis calurus*>Cassin, 1855 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** WesternRed-tailed Hawk (Aukbase 2014); also:Western Red-tail (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Cassin (1855)(Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Bu****Type locality:** Fort Webster,New Mexico (Aukbase 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* 1876:

33,35,40 \* 1881: 141 \* 1882:

227 \* 1883: 231

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1885: 9,17,356

\* 1886: 80,93,133,134,164,422

\* 1887: 188 \* 1888: 145,205 \*

1890: 53,297 \* 1892: 354,360,

361 \* 1893: 134,151 \* 1894:

267,302 \* 1895: 138 \* 1897: 173

\* 1898: 234,308 \* 1900: 243,386

\* 1901: 166 \* 1902: 133 \* 1903:

79,183,205,339 \* 1904: 73,220,

228,353 \* 1905: 382 \* 1906:

142,414,420 \* 1907: 72,262,

429 \* 1908: 433,458 \* 1909:

6,147,394 \* 1910: 103,146,198

\* 1911: 11,36,73,312,468 \*

1912: 332 \* 1913: 386,392,567

\* 1914: 315 \* 1915: 167 \* 1916:

300,364 \* 1917: 38 \* 1918: 45 \*

1919: 15,67 \* 1920: 66,398 \*

1921: 554 \* 1923: 221,325,455,

656 \* 1924: 556 \* 1925: 60,535

\* 1926: 322 \* 1927: 249 \* 1928:

244 \* 1929: 146,511 \* 1931:

619 \* 1932: 463 \* 1934: 447 \*

1935: 251,428 \* 1939: 321

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1886: 188 \*

1889: 29 \* 1895: 130 \* 1910:

157 \* 1931: 66,400

***Buteo borealis fuertesi*:****Current scientific name:**<*Buteo jamaicensis fuertesi*>

Sutton and Van Tyne, 1935

(Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Bu**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1936**: 360

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo borealis fumosus**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Buteo jamaicensis fumosus>

Nelson, 1898 <sup>(Webster 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Nelson (1898) <sup>(Auk 1898)</sup>

**Type locality**: Tres Marias Islands <sup>(Auk 1898)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 340

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo borealis harlani**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Buteo jamaicensis harlani>

(Audubon, 1830) <sup>(Audubon 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: Harlan's Hawk <sup>(B.O.U.C. 1923,4)</sup>

**Authority**: Audubon (1830) <sup>(B.O.U.C. 1923,4)</sup>

**Type locality**: St. Francisville, Louisiana (vicinity) <sup>(B.O.U.C. 1923,4)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 205 \*

**1891**: 88 \* **1893**: 134 \* **1896**:

342 \* **1897**: 197, 200, 247 \* **1904**:

477 \* **1907**: 262 \* **1908**: 214, 441

\* **1913**: 152, 495 \* **1920**: 130, 131

\* **1925**: 145 \* **1926**: 34 \* **1927**:

134, 249 \* **1928**: 244, 245 \* **1929**:

146 \* **1931**: 250 \* **1935**: 463

**Bu**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1895**: 131 \*

**1910**: 158 \* **1931**: 66, 370

**Buteo borealis jamaicensis**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Buteo jamaicensis jamaicensis> (Gmelin, 1788) <sup>(Audubon 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: West Indian Red-tailed Hawk <sup>(Auk 1898)</sup>

**Authority**: Gmelin <sup>(Auk 1898)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1928**: 482 \*

**1929**: 362 \* **1930**: 270

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo borealis kreideri**:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name**:

<Buteo jamaicensis kriderii>

Hoopes, 1873 <sup>(Audubon 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: Kreider Hawk <sup>(Auk 1909)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

**General notes**: "kreideri" = misspelling of "kriderii"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1909**: 147

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo borealis krideri**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Buteo jamaicensis kriderii>

Hoopes, 1873 <sup>(Audubon 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>



**Bu****Vernacular name(s):** Krider'sHawk (B.O.U.C. #3,4)**Authority:** Hoopes (1873) (B.O.U.C. #3,4)**Type locality:** WinnebagoCounty, Iowa (B.O.U.C. #3,4)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1876:** 38 \***1880:** 17**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 100, 123 \***1885:** 109 \* **1886:** 114, 154 \***1895:** 11, 12, 14 \* **1900:** 342 \***1907:** 429 \* **1908:** 199, 452 \***1911:** 11 \* **1912:** 31 \* **1913:**227, 567 \* **1916:** 321 \* **1918:** 345\* **1922:** 273 \* **1925:**60, 146, 534, 535 \* **1926:**253, 368, 380 \* **1927:** 134 \* **1928:**

244, 245

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910:** 157 \***1931:** 66**Buteo borealis kriderii:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo jamaicensis kriderii&gt;

Hoopes, 1873 (Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Krider'sHawk (B.O.U.C. #1, 3A, 3)**Authority:** Hoopes (1873)(B.O.U.C. #1, 3A, 3, 4, 5)**Type locality:** WinnebagoCounty, Iowa (B.O.U.C. #3, 4, 5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1889:** 70 \***1901:** 233 \* **1904:** 277 \* **1908:**

441

**Bu****A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 188 \***1889:** 29 \* **1895:** 130 \* **1910:****157 \* 1931:** 66 \* **1957:** 105**Buteo borealis lucasanus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo jamaicensis calurus

(lucasanus)> (Auk 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** SaintLucas Red-tail (B.O.U.C. #1, 3A, 3)**Authority:** Ridgw[ay] (1872)(B.O.U.C. #1, 3A, 3) \* Ridgway (1874) (Auk 1898)**Type locality:** Cape St. Lucas(Auk 1898)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1896:** 342 \***1903:** 79, 339 \* **1922:** 320 \***1923:** 680 \* **1927:** 134**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 188 \***1889:** 29 \* **1895:** 131**Buteo borealis socorroensis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo jamaicensis

(Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1881:** 171**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 205 \***1903:** 364**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buteo borealis solitudinis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo jamaicensis solitudinis&gt;

Barbour, 1935 (Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Bu****Vernacular name(s):** CubanRed-tailed Hawk (Auk-1905)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1935:** 479**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buteo borealis umbrinus:****Current scientific name:**<*Buteo jamaicensis umbrinus*>Bangs, 1901 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** FloridaRed-tailed Hawk (Auk-1940)**Authority:** Bangs (1901) (Auk-1940)**Type locality:** Manatee County, Florida (Auk-1940)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1901:** 407 \***1902:** 339 \* **1903:** 364 \* **1910:**103 \* **1918:** 207 \* **1931:** 250 \***1936:** 360**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931:** 66,397 \***1957:** 105**Buteo brachyura:****Current scientific name:**<*Buteo brachyurus*> Vieillot,1816 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1881:** 209**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bu****Buteo brachyurus:****Current scientific name:**<*Buteo brachyurus*> Vieillot, 1816 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Short-tailed Hawk (Auk-1918; 1923, 4, 5, 8, 7)**Authority:** Vieillot (1816)(Auk-1918; 1923, 4, 5, 8, 7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175372(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1881:** 207-210, 212 \* **1882:** 61, 184**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 204 \***1887:** 160 \* **1889:** 243, 244,248, 275 \* **1890:** 56, 57, 64, 90 \***1891:** 90 \* **1892:** 212, 328 \***1893:** 141 \* **1914:** 261 \* **1918:**207 \* **1924:** 59, 311 \* **1935:** 320\* **1936:** 386 \* **1938:** 523 \* **1939:**

150, 330

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 190, 353 \***1889:** 30 \* **1895:** 133 \* **1910:**160 \* **1931:** 68, 370 \* **1957:** 109 \***1983:** 116, 117, 802 \* **1998:**

xxi, 100, 101, 707, 757

**Buteo buteo:****Current scientific name:**<*Buteo buteo*> (Linnaeus, 1758)(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** CommonBuzzard (Auk-1971); also: EuropeanBuzzard (Auk-1918; 1924)**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)(Auk-1918; 1924, 5, 7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175383(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1895:** 326 \***1905:** 260 \* **1908:** 353 \* **1913:**168 \* **1919:** 420 \* **1923:** 252, 254\* **1925:** 383, 472 \* **1926:** 260 \*

**Bu**

**1927:** 290 \* **1934:** 258,417  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 187 \*  
**1889:** 29 \* **1895:** 130 \* **1931:**  
 375 \* **1983:** 118,802 \* **1998:**  
 691,729

**Buteo buteo buteo:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo buteo buteo> (Linnaeus,  
 1758) (Arbore 2014) (TTS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Common

Buzzard (Auk 1910)

**Authority:** L[innaeus] (Auk 1910)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824470  
(TTS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 510 \*  
**1921:** 333 \* **1934:** 123 \* **1935:**  
 486 \* **1936:** 249 \* **1940:** 440  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Buteo buteo zimmermannae:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo buteo vulpinus  
 (zimmermannae)> Ehmcke,  
 1893 (Arbore 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920:** 331  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Buteo calurus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo jamaicensis calurus>  
 Cassin, 1855 (Arbore 2014) (TTS 2014)

**Authority:** Cassin (1855)  
(Bouci 1912,2,3,4)

**Bu**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1880:** 17  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 428 \*  
**1922:** 107 \* **1930:** 331  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 188 \*  
**1895:** 130 \* **1910:** 157 \* **1931:**  
 66 \* **1957:** 106

**Buteo conterminus:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo coterminus> Wetmore  
 1923 (Fossilworks 2014)

**Authority:** Wetmore (Auk 1933)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933:** 212  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Buteo contortus:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo contortus> Wetmore  
 1923 (Fossilworks 2014)

**Authority:** Wetmore (Auk 1933)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933:** 212  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Buteo cooperi:**

**Current scientific name:** see  
 note below

**Vernacular name(s):** Cooper's  
 Henhawk (Bouci 1912,2,3,4)

**Bu****Authority:** Cassin (1856)(Auk 1856)**Type locality:** Santa ClaraCounty, California (Auk 1856)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** putative abnormal "Buteo borealis harlani" (Auk 1856)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* 1877: 89**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1884: 253, 254 \*

1885: 17, 165, 166 \* 1888: 401 \*

1920: 130, 131 \* 1928: 75

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1886: 353 \*

1889: 70 \* 1895: 329 \* 1910:

372 \* 1931: 370

**Buteo dananus:****Indexed name (notes):** fossil**Current scientific name:** <Buteo dananus> Marsh 1871 (Fossilworks 2014)**Authority:** Marsh (Auk 1893)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1933: 212**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buteo desertorum:****Current scientific name:**<Buteo buteo vulpinus> (Gloger, 1833) (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "desertorum" = "vulpinus" (Aukbase 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1919: 420**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bu****Buteo elegans:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo lineatus elegans&gt;

Cassin, 1855 (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)**Authority:** Cassin (1855)(Auk 1855) (JTB 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1886: 189 \*

1895: 132 \* 1910: 158 \* 1931:

67 \* 1957: 107

**Buteo erythronotus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** King (Auk:1884)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1884: 109 \*

1921: 360

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buteo ferox:****Current scientific name:**<Buteo rufinus> (Cretzschmar, 1829) (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Long-legged Buzzard (Auk 1923)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "ferox" ="rufinus" (Aukbase 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Bu**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1900: 304 \*  
 1918: 478 \* 1919: 420 \* 1925:  
 610 \* 1926: 260 \* 1933: 185  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo ferrugineus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Buteo regalis> (Gray, 1844)  
(Arbore 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Lichtenstein (Auk 1926)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes:** "ferrugineus" =  
 "regalis" (Arbore 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1919: 421 \*  
 1920: 280 \* 1922: 49 \* 1923:  
 680

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo fragilis:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**  
 undetermined

**Authority:** Miller (Auk 1933)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1933: 212

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo fuliginosus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Buteo brachyurus fuliginosus>

Slater, 1858 (Arbore 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Little

Black Hawk (S.O.C.I.#1,1A,4)

**Authority:** Slater (1858) (S.O.C.I.#1,1A,4)

**Bu**

**Type locality:** Tamaulipas,  
 Mexico (S.O.C.I.#4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1877: 72 \*  
 1881: 207-209,212 \* 1882:  
 61,116

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1885: 204,371 \*  
 1888: 185,401 \* 1889: 243,244 \*  
 1890: 57,64,90 \* 1924: 59

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 353 \*  
 1889: 70 \* 1931: 370

**Buteo grangeri:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil  
 Current scientific name: <Buteo  
 grangeri> Wetmore and Case  
 1934 (Fossilworks 2014)

**Authority:** Wetmore (1934) (Auk 1935)

**Type locality:** Oligocene beds  
 of South Dakota (Auk 1935)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1935: 215

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo grinnelli:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**  
 undetermined

**Authority:** Miller (Auk:1933)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1933: 212

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu****Buteo harlani:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo jamaicensis harlani&gt;

(Audubon, 1830) (Audubon 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Harlan's Hawk (A.O.U. 1915, 1935, 1937)**Authority:** Audubon (1831)(A.O.U. 1915, 1937) \* Audubon (1830) (A.O.U. 1915, 1937)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1880:**31,58,59 \* **1882:** 159**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 253,254 \***1885:** 165,166 \* **1887:** 304 \***1890:** 204,285 \* **1891:** 88 \***1920:** 131 \* **1928:** 205 \* **1936:**

59,360

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 188,353 \***1889:** 29 \* **1895:** 329 \* **1910:**372 \* **1957:** 106 \* **1983:** 118 \***1998:** 102**Buteo harrisi:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Parabuteo unicinctus harrisi&gt;

(Audubon, 1837) (Audubon 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Audubon (1837)(A.O.U. 1915, 1937)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1906:** 307,310**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910:** 156,157 \***1931:** 69 \* **1957:** 111 \* **1983:** 113\* **1998:** 98**Buteo hyemalis:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Gmelin (Auk 1935)**Bu****Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1935:** 170**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buteo hypospodius:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo albicaudatus hypospodius&gt; Gurney, 1876

(Audubon 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Gurney (1876) (A.O.U. 1915, 1937)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1924:** 637**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931:** 68 \***1957:** 109**Buteo insignatus:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Cassin (Muller 1973)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Buteo swainsoni"<sup>III</sup> (Auk 1998)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1877:** 72 \***1878:** 39**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1908:** 470**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buteo intermedius:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo buteo vulpinus (intermedius)&gt; Menzbier, 1889

(Audubon 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Bu**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1925: 472

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo jackal:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Buteo rufofuscus*> (Forster, 1798) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** jackal-buzzard <sup>(Auk 1910)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "jakal" =

"rufofuscus" <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1911: 506

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo jakal:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Buteo rufofuscus*> (Forster, 1798) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Daudin (1800) <sup>(Auk 1910)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "jakal" =

"rufofuscus" <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1919: 549 \*

1933: 212

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo jakal archeri:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Buteo archeri*> Sclater, 1918 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Sclater (1918) <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>

**Bu**

**Type locality:** Waghar, Somaliland <sup>(Auk 1910)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1919: 310

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo jamaicensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Buteo jamaicensis*> (Gmelin, 1788) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Red-tailed Hawk <sup>(Auk 1910) (A.O.U. 1953,7)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) <sup>(A.O.U. 1953,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175350 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1957: 104 \*

1983: 118,802 \* 1998:

xxi, 102,708 \* 1932: 114 \* 1938:

53 \* 1940: 237

**Buteo jamaicensis alascensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Buteo jamaicensis alascensis*> Grinnell, 1909 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Grinnell (1909) <sup>(A.O.U. 1953)</sup>

**Type locality:** Glacier Bay, Alaska <sup>(Auk 1910) (A.O.U. 1953)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175356 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1957: 106

**Bu*****Buteo jamaicensis borealis*:****Current scientific name:**<*Buteo jamaicensis borealis*>(Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (AOU 1933)**Type locality:** South Carolina(AOU 1933)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175351(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1957:** 105***Buteo jamaicensis calurus*:****Current scientific name:**<*Buteo jamaicensis calurus*>Cassin, 1855 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Cassin (1855) (AOU 1933)**Type locality:** Fort Webster,  
New Mexico (AOU 1933)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175355(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1938:** 157**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1957:** 105, 106***Buteo jamaicensis fuertesi*:****Current scientific name:**<*Buteo jamaicensis fuertesi*>

Sutton and Van Tyne, 1935

(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** TexasRed-tailed Hawk (Auk 1933)**Authority:** Sutton and Van Tyne  
(1935) (AOU 1933)**Type locality:** Brewster County,  
Texas (AOU 1933)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175354(ITIS 2014)**Bu****Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1936:** 117 \* **1938:** 157, 287**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1957:** 105***Buteo jamaicensis harlani*:****Current scientific name:**<*Buteo jamaicensis harlani*>(Audubon, 1830) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Harlan's  
Hawk (AOU 1933)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175357(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1998:** 752***Buteo jamaicensis******jamaicensis*:****Current scientific name:**<*Buteo jamaicensis*  
*jamaicensis*> (Gmelin, 1788)(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** West-  
Indian Red-tailed Hawk (Auk 1933)**Authority:** Gmelin (Auk 1933)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175358(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1930:** 483**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.***Buteo jamaicensis kriderii*:****Current scientific name:**<*Buteo jamaicensis kriderii*>Hoopes, 1873 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Hoopes (1873) (AOU 1933)**Type locality:** Winnebago  
County, Iowa (AOU 1933)



**Bu****Taxonomic Serial No.:** 571694(JTS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1957: 105**Buteo jamaicensis umbrinus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo jamaicensis umbrinus&gt;

**Bangs**, 1901 (Avibase 2014) (JTS 2014)**Authority:** Bangs (1901) (A.O.U. 1957)**Type locality:** Manatee Co., Florida (A.O.U. 1957)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175352(JTS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1957: 105**Buteo japonicus saturatus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** Portenko[not Sclater and Salvin, 1876] (1929) (Auk 1930)**Authority:** Kham, southeastern Tibet (Auk 1930)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1930: 286**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buteo krideri:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo jamaicensis kriderii&gt;

**Hoopes**, 1873 (Avibase 2014) (JTS 2014)**Bu****Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1936: 59**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buteo kriderii:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo jamaicensis kriderii&gt;

**Hoopes**, 1873 (Avibase 2014) (JTS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1936: 360**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buteo lagopus:****Current scientific name:**<Buteo lagopus> (Pontoppidan, 1763) (Avibase 2014) (JTS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Rough-legged Hawk (A.O.U. 1957)**Authority:** Pontoppidan (1763) (A.O.U. 1957)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175373 (JTS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* 1880: 143**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1906: 310 \* 1933: 258**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1957: 109 \* 1983: 119,803 \* 1998:

xxii, 103,708

**Buteo lagopus kamtschatkensis:****Current scientific name:**<Buteo lagopus kamtschatkensis> Dementiev, 1931 (Avibase 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Bu****Authority:** Dementiev (1931)(Auk 1931)**Type locality:** Kikhchik River,  
Kamchatka (mouth of) (Auk 1931)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175375(JTB 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1938:** 291**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1957:** 110**Buteo lagopus lagopus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo lagopus lagopus&gt;

(Pontoppidan, 1763) (Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)**Authority:** Brunnich (Auk 1919)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175376(JTB 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 421**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buteo lagopus pallidus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo lagopus menzbieri

(pallidus)> (Arbore 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1938:** 291**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buteo lagopus s.johannis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo lagopus sanctijohannis&gt;

(Gmelin, 1788) (Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** AmericanRough-legged Hawk (Auk 1930)**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (Auk 1930)**Bu****Type locality:** Newfoundland(Auk 1930)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1934:** 25, 251 \***1935:** 243, 245 \* **1937:** 43 \***1938:** 132, 517 \* **1939:** 436 \***1940:** 564**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931:** 69 \***1957:** 110**Buteo lagopus sancti-**  
**johannis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo lagopus sanctijohannis&gt;

(Gmelin, 1788) (Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** AmericanRough-legged Hawk (Auk 1930)**Authority:** Gmelin (Auk 1930)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1922:** 49 \***1936:** 209 \* **1937:** 21 \* **1939:**

475

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buteo lagopus sanctijohannis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo lagopus sanctijohannis&gt;

(Gmelin, 1788) (Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Rough-legged Hawk (Auk 1930)**Authority:** Gmelin (Auk 1930)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175374(JTB 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Bu**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 421 \*  
**1920**: 280 \* **1936**: 77  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo latissimus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Buteo platypterus*> (Vieillot,  
 1823) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Broad-winged Hawk (B.O.U.C. (P1,1A,2))

**Authority:** Wils[on] (1812)  
(B.O.U.C. (P1,1A,2))

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "latissimus" = "platypterus" (Avibase 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 154 \*  
**1887**: 40,66,96,332 \* **1888**: 20,  
 350 \* **1889**: 248 \* **1890**: 333,395  
 \* **1891**: 47 \* **1892**: 212,328 \*  
**1893**: 133,220,224 \* **1894**: 136 \*  
**1895**: 262-265,364,366, 394 \*  
**1900**: 364 \* **1901**: 37,218,299 \*  
**1908**: 270,271,272, 273 \* **1917**:  
 74

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 190 \*  
**1889**: 30 \* **1895**: 133

**Buteo latissimus rivierei:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Buteo platypterus rivierei*>

Verrill, 1905 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Verrill (1905) (Auk 1906)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1908**: 272  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu****Buteo latissimus rivierei:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Buteo platypterus rivierei*>

Verrill, 1905 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Verrill (1905) (Auk 1906)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 237  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo leucocephalus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 420  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo lineatus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Buteo lineatus*> (Gmelin, 1788)  
(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Red-shouldered Hawk (B.O.U.C. (P1,1A,2,4,5,6,7))

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788)  
(B.O.U.C. (P1,1A,2,3,4,5,6,7))

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175359  
(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 4 \*  
**1879**: 11,31,84,146,173,174,216  
 \* **1880**: 143 \* **1881**: 233 \* **1882**:  
 21,87,93 \* **1883**: 41

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 247 \*  
**1885**: 292 \* **1886**: 328 \* **1887**:  
 188,241: \* **1888**: 20,271,350 \*  
**1889**: 237,247,313 \* **1890**: 84,  
 392 \* **1891**: 137 \* **1892**: 135 \*  
**1893**: 133,224 \* **1894**: 197,270 \*

**Bu**

1895: 13,14,16,265,364 \* 1896:  
212,222 \* 1901: 37,192 \* 1902:  
16 \* 1903: 269 \* 1904: 34,239,  
477 \* 1905: 141,152,199 \* 1906:  
173 \* 1907: 72,432 \* 1908: 214,  
442,464 \* 1909: 147: \* 1910:  
22,38,172,216,317,382 \* 1911:  
207 \* 1912: 40 \* 1914: 261 \*  
1922: 544 \* 1937: 202 \* 1938:  
195  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 188 \*  
1889: 30 \* 1895: 131 \* 1910:  
158 \* 1931: 431 \* 1957: 106 \*  
1983: 115,116,802 \* 1998:  
xxi,99,100,707

**Buteo lineatus alleni:****Current scientific name:**

<Buteo lineatus alleni> Ridgway,  
1885 (Auk 1914) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Florida  
Red-shouldered Hawk (Auk 1914, 1a,2,4)

**Authority:** Ridgway (1884)

(Auk 1914,2) \* Ridgway (1885) (Auk 1920)

**Type locality:** Tampa, Florida  
(Auk 1920,4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175361  
(JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1885: 292 \*  
1889: 247 \* 1890: 309,339 \*  
1891: 240 \* 1892: 212,234 \*  
1900: 342 \* 1904: 454,477 \*  
1905: 141 \* 1906: 14,399 \*  
1908: 442 \* 1912: 233 \* 1913:  
244,495 \* 1914: 221 \* 1918:  
281,283,284 \* 1919: 52 \* 1921:  
256 \* 1922: 544 \* 1927: 380 \*  
1928: 288 \* 1936: 209  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 189 \*  
1889: 30 \* 1895: 131 \* 1910:

**Bu**

158 \* 1931: 67 \* 1957: 107

**Buteo lineatus elegans:****Current scientific name:**

<Buteo lineatus elegans>

Cassin, 1855 (Auk 1914) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Red-  
bellied Hawk (Auk 1914,2,3,4)

**Authority:** Cassin (1855)

(Auk 1914,1,1a,2,3,4,5)

**Type locality:** California (Auk 1914,3,4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175364  
(JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1886: 93 \*  
1892: 234 \* 1893: 134 \* 1900:  
105 \* 1912: 232,233 \* 1917: 38  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 189 \*  
1889: 30 \* 1895: 132 \* 1910:  
158 \* 1931: 67 \* 1957: 107

**Buteo lineatus extimus:****Current scientific name:**

<Buteo lineatus extimus>

Bangs, 1920 (Auk 1914) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Insular  
Red-shouldered Hawk (Auk 1914)

**Authority:** Bangs (1920) (Auk 1914,5)

**Type locality:** Key Biscayne,  
Florida (Auk 1914,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175362  
(JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1920: 320 \*  
1921: 266  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1931: 67,397 \*  
1957: 107

**Bu****Buteo lineatus lineatus:**

**Current scientific name:** Buteo lineatus lineatus (Gmelin, 1788)

(Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Northern Red-shouldered Hawk (R+G+I #6); also: Red-shouldered Hawk (R+G+I #2)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (R+G+I #2,4,5)

**Type locality:** Long Island, New York (R+G+I #2,4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175360 (JTB 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1904:** 477 \* **1912:** 80,233,375,477,516 \* **1913:** 24,567 \* **1914:** 221,255 \* **1915:** 100 \* **1916:** 67 \* **1917:** 64 \* **1918:** 24 \* **1921:** 377 \* **1922:** 180,236,502,544 \* **1923:** 498 \* **1924:** 292 \* **1925:** 409 \* **1928:** 278 \* **1929:** 486 \* **1931:** 237 \* **1934:** 20,25 \* **1935:** 243,245 \* **1938:** 517 \* **1939:** 434  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910:** 158 \* **1931:** 66 \* **1957:** 107

**Buteo lineatus texanus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo lineatus texanus>

Bishop, 1912 (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Texas Red-shouldered Hawk (R+G+I #6)

**Authority:** Bishop (1912) (R+G+I #4,5)

**Type locality:** Corpus Christi, Texas (R+G+I #4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175363 (JTB 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Bu**

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1912:** 232 \* **1915:** 322 \* **1916:** 427 \* **1923:** 518 \* **1925:** 535 \* **1933:** 61  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931:** 67,397 \* **1957:** 107

**Buteo lucasanus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo jamaicensis calurus (lucasanus)> (Avibase 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1896:** 342  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Buteo magnirostris:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo magnirostris> (Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Roadside Hawk (R+G+I #6,7)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (R+G+I #6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175387 (JTB 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 115,802 \* **1998:** xxi,99,100,707

**Buteo magnirostris sinus-honduri:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo magnirostris sinushonduri> Bond, 1936 (Avibase 2014)

**Authority:** Bond (1936) (Auk 1936)

**Type locality:** Spanish Honduras (Auk 1936)

**Bu**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1936**: 469

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo melanoleucus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Geranoaetus melanoleucus>

(Vieillot, 1819) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Vieillot (1816) (A.O.U.C.I. #6.7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 210 \* **1882**: 87

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 212

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 121 \* **1998**: 104

*A.O.U. Check-List*: 104

**Buteo minutus:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** "Pelz." (1862) (Nuttall 1881)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of

"Buteo brachyurus" (Nuttall 1881)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 210

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo montana:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** White-

throated Buzzard (Nuttall 1879)

**Authority:** Nuttall (Nuttall 1879)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Bu**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 33

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo montanus:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 33: \* **1880**: 87

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1922**: 107

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo nitidus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo nitidus> (Latham, 1790)

(Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Gray

Hawk (A.O.U.C.I. #5.8)

**Authority:** Latham (1790) (A.O.U.C.I. #5.8)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175378

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 111 \* **1983**: 114, 115, 802

*A.O.U. Check-List*: 114, 115, 802

**Buteo nitidus maximus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo nitidus (maximus)> (van

Rossem, 1930) (Aukbase 2014)

**Authority:** Van Rossem (1930)

(A.O.U.C.I. #5)

**Type locality:** San Javier,

Sonora (A.O.U.C.I. #5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175379

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

**Bu**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1957: 111

**Buteo obsoletus**:

**Current scientific name**:  
undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1920: 616

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo oxypterus**:

**Current scientific name**: see  
note below

**Authority**: Cassin <sup>(Auk 1885)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

**General notes**: synonym of  
"Buteo swainsoni" <sup>(Auk 1885)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1877: 72

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1885: 371

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo pennsylvanica**:

**Current scientific name**: see  
note under 'Buteo  
pennsylvanicus'

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1884: 247

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo pennsylvanicus**:

**Current scientific name**: see  
note below

**Vernacular name(s)**: Broad-  
winged Hawk <sup>(Auk 1905)</sup>

**Bu**

**Authority**: Bonaparte (1838)

<sup>(Auk 1895)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

**General notes**: synonym of

"Buteo platypterus" <sup>(Auk 1895)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1877: 72 \* 1880: 17,169 \* 1881: 161,207,

233 \* 1882: 87,151,174 \* 1883:

41

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1884: 4,95,188

\* 1886: 103 \* 1887: 39,40 \*

1888: 247 \* 1891: 107 \* 1908:

270,271,272,273

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo pennsylvanicus**:

**Current scientific name**: see  
note below

**Authority**: Gundlach (1874)

<sup>(Auk 1905)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

**General notes**: synonym of

"Buteo platypterus" <sup>(Auk 1895)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1908: 270

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo pensylvanicus**:

**Current scientific name**: see  
note below

**Authority**: Gundlach (1861)

<sup>(Auk 1905)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

**General notes**: synonym of

"Buteo platypterus" <sup>(Auk 1895)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Bu**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1908**: 270  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo plagiatus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Buteo plagiatus> (Schlegel,  
 1862) (Aukbase 2014)

**Authority:** Schlegel (1862) (Auk 1908)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 115

**Buteo platypterus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Buteo platypterus> (Vieillot,  
 1823) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Broad-  
 winged Hawk (Auk 1908, A.O.U.)

**Authority:** Vieillot (1823)  
(Auk 1908, A.O.U.)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175365  
(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 218,299 \*  
**1902**: 233 \* **1903**: 23,451 \*  
**1904**: 237,454 \* **1905**: 152,199,  
 228 \* **1906**: 14,173,344 \* **1907**:  
 17,73 \* **1908**: 59,199,232,268,  
 270, 273,417,442,452 \* **1909**:  
 366,394 \* **1910**: 32,172 \* **1911**:  
 485 \* **1912**: 19,72, 259,470,516  
 \* **1913**: 244,426,532,567 \* **1914**:  
 221,261 \* **1918**: 24,282,283,478  
 \* **1919**: 53,265, 568 \* **1920**: 467  
 \* **1922**: 70,227,236,544,574 \*  
**1923**: 498 \* **1924**: 58,311 \*  
**1925**: 535 \* **1926**: 487,517 \*  
**1927**: 116,380,428,432 \* **1930**:

**Bu**

537,563 \* **1931**: 118 \* **1933**: 233  
 \* **1934**: 533 \* **1938**: 53, 442 \*  
**1939**: 182 \* **1940**: 236,237  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 159 \*  
**1931**: 432 \* **1957**: 108 \* **1983**:  
 116,802 \* **1998**: xxi,99,100,707

**Buteo platypterus antillarum:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Buteo platypterus antillarum>  
 Clark, 1905 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Clark (Auk:1908)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824490  
(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1908**: 270,275  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo platypterus  
brunescens:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Buteo platypterus  
 brunescens> Danforth and  
 Smyth, 1935 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Danforth and Smyth  
 (1935) (Auk 1935)

**Type locality:** Puerto Rico (Auk 1935)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824491  
(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1936**: 241  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo platypterus cubanensis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Buteo platypterus cubanensis>  
 Burns, 1911 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Burns (1911) (Auk 1911)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824492  
(ITIS 2014)



**Bu**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1912: 260 \* 1929: 136 \* 1930: 563

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo platypterus insulicola:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo platypterus insulicola>

Riley, 1908 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Antigua

Broad-winged Hawk (Auk 1004)

**Authority:** Riley (1908) (Auk 1908)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824493

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1908: 273 \* 1930: 563 \* 1934: 357

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo platypterus iowensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** Iowa

Broad-winged Hawk (Auk 1917)

**Authority:** Bailey (1917) (Auk 1917)

**Type locality:** Hancock County, Iowa (Auk 1918)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1917: 73,74 \* 1918: 207,478 \* 1919: 272

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo platypterus platypterus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo platypterus platypterus>

(Vieillot, 1823) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Bu**

**Vernacular name(s):** Broad-winged Hawk (Auk 1040)

**Authority:** Vieillot (1823) (Auk 1040)

**Type locality:** Philadelphia, Pennsylvania (Auk 1040)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175366 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1908: 269,275 \*

1917: 74 \* 1918: 478 \* 1919:

272,485 \* 1920: 544 \* 1921:

256,360 \* 1923: 100,482 \* 1924:

292 \* 1928: 67 \* 1929: 136 \*

1930: 83 \* 1933: 356 \* 1934:

19,25 \* 1935: 243,245 \* 1936:

186,187,228 \* 1937: 525 \* 1938:

273, 503,516 \* 1939: 434

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1931: 67 \*

1957: 108

**Buteo platypterus rivierei:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo platypterus rivierei>

Verrill, 1905 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Verrill (Auk 1905)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1908: 272,275

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo poecilochrous:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo poecilochrous> Gurney, 1879 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Gurney (1879) (Auk 1879)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175389 (ITIS 2014)

**Bu**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 637 \*

**1934**: 150

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 117 \*

**1998**: 691

**Buteo poliosomus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo polysoma> (Quoy and Gaimard, 1824) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 64

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo polyosoma:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo polysoma> (Quoy and Gaimard, 1824) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Red-backed Hawk (Auk 1971)

**Authority:** Quoy and Gaimard (1824) (Auk 1971)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175390 (JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1926**: 260 \*

**1934**: 150

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 117 \*

**1998**: 691, 729, 733

**Buteo pterocles:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo albicaudatus> Vieillot, 1816 (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Temminck (Auk 1971)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Bu**

**General notes:** Buteo pterocles (Temminck) = Buteo

albicaudatus (Vieillot) (Auk 1971)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 109

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 114 \*

**1998**: 99

**Buteo regalis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo regalis> (Gray, 1844) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Ferruginous Hawk (Auk 1971); also:

Ferruginous Roughleg (Auk 1971);

Ferruginous Rough-leg (Auk 1971)

**Authority:** Gray (1844) (Auk 1971) \*

Gray (1849) (Auk 1971)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175377 (JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 680 \*

**1934**: 446, 448, 449

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**:

69, 382, 432 \* **1957**: 110 \* **1983**:

118, 803 \* **1998**:

xxii, 102, 708, 759

**Buteo ridgwayi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo ridgwayi> (Cory, 1883) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Ridgway's Hawk (Auk 1971)

**Authority:** Cory (1883) (Auk 1971)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175391 (JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

**Bu**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 115,116 \*  
**1998**: xxi,99,100,707

**Buteo rivierei**:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <*Buteo platypterus rivierei*>

Verrill, 1905 (*Auk* 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority**: Verrill (1905) (*Auk* 1906)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1908**: 272

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo rufescens**:

**Current scientific name**:  
 undetermined

**Authority**: Salvin and Godman  
(*Auk* 1903)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1922**: 107 \*  
**1923**: 325

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo socorroensis**:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <*Buteo jamaicensis socorroensis*> Nelson, 1898  
(*Auk* 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Socorro  
 Red-tail (*Auk* 1898)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 316

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu****Buteo solitarius**:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <*Buteo solitarius*> Peale, 1848  
(*Auk* 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Hawaiian  
 Hawk (*Auk* 1897)

**Authority**: Peale (1848) (*Auk* 1848)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175394  
(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 163,386 \*  
**1902**: 197

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 118,802 \*  
**1998**: xxi,102,708

**Buteo swainsoni**:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <*Buteo swainsoni*> Bonaparte, 1838  
(*Auk* 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**:  
 Swainson's Hawk (*Auk* 1838)

**Authority**: Bonaparte (1838)  
(*Auk* 1838)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175367  
(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 4,5,33-37,42 \* **1877**: 72,74 \* **1878**: 39 \*  
**1879**: 188,189,196 \* **1880**: 17 \*  
**1881**: 208,209 \* **1882**: 174,227 \*  
**1883**: 197

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 247 \*  
**1885**: 17,165,226,285,371 \*  
**1886**: 66,154,423 \* **1887**: 91,  
 160,189 \* **1888**: 145,424 \* **1889**:  
 173,237,313 \* **1890**: 333,390 \*  
**1892**: 234,328,361 \* **1893**: 82 \*  
**1894**: 267,302 \* **1895**: 12,16,  
 214 \* **1897**: 216, 352,403 \*  
**1898**: 61 \* **1899**: 353 \* **1900**:  
 105,342 \* **1901**: 233 \* **1902**: 133  
 \* **1903**: 44 \* **1905**: 163,371,382

**Bu**

\* 1906: 414 \* 1907: 72,262,429  
 \* 1908: 214,433,468,469,471 \*  
 1909: 83,147,394 \* 1910: 22,  
 146,198 \* 1911: 11,36,207,  
 312,468 \* 1912: 35 \* 1913: 167-  
 169,227,381,383,386,389,391,4  
 26,567 \* 1914: 160,261 \* 1916:  
 200,301 \* 1917: 38 \* 1918:  
 45,478 \* 1919: 17,69,517 \*  
 1922: 119 \* 1923: 373,546 \*  
 1924: 59,298,556 \* 1925: 60,  
 535 \* 1926: 353 \* 1927: 53,222  
 \* 1929: 511 \* 1930: 331 \* 1931:  
 617,619 \* 1934: 25, 446,448,  
 449 \* 1936: 209 \* 1937: 385 \*  
 1940: 236,237  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 189 \*  
 1889: 30 \* 1895: 132 \* 1910:  
 159 \* 1931: 68,375,432 \* 1957:  
 108 \* 1983: 117, 802 \* 1998:  
 xxi,101,691,707

**Buteo swainsoni oxypterus**:

**Current scientific name**: see  
 note under "Buteo oxypterus"

**Authority**: Cassin <sup>(Auk 1885)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1885: 371: \*  
 1913: 389

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo swainsonii**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Buteo swainsoni> Bonaparte,  
 1838 <sup>(Audubon 2014) (JTB 2016)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**:

Swainson's Hawk <sup>(Auk 1888)</sup>

**Bu**

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1898: 308 \*  
 1926: 487

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo tropicalis**:

**Current scientific name**:  
 undetermined

**Authority**: Verrill (1909) <sup>(Auk 1910)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1910: 103

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo typhoides**:

**Indexed name (notes)**: fossil

**Current scientific name**:

<Buteo typhoides> Wetmore  
 1923 <sup>(Fossilworks 2016)</sup>

**Authority**: Wetmore (1923)  
<sup>(B.O.B. 1916)</sup>

**Type locality**: "Upper Miocene  
 of the Snake Creek beds in  
 Nebraska" <sup>(Auk 1893)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1924: 370 \*  
 1928: 405 \* 1933: 212

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1931: 432

**Buteo unicinctus harrissi**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Parabuteo unicinctus harrissi>  
 (Audubon, 1837) <sup>(Audubon 2014) (JTB 2016)</sup>

**Bu**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1880: 46

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo unicolor:**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** d'Orb[igny] (Auk 1880)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1889: 272 \* 1921: 360

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo ventralis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo ventralis> Gould, 1837 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Gould (1837) (A.O.U.C.I.#6)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175395 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 118

**Buteo vulgaris (1 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Swainson (1832) (A.O.U.C.I.#6.7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found.

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1876: 2-6,32,34-36

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1913: 383

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 117 \* 1998: 101

**Bu****Buteo vulgaris (2 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Audubon (1837) (A.O.U.C.I.#6.6.7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Buteo vulgaris" = "Buteo borealis calurus" (Nuttall 1876); "Buteo vulgaris" = "Falco buteo" (Auk 1900)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1876: 4

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1906: 310

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1931: 68 \* 1957: 108 \* 1983: 117 \* 1998: 101

**Buteo vulgaris (∞):**

**Current scientific name:** uncertain attribution

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1880: 29 \* 1881: 202

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1918: 253 \* 1929: 261

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo vulpinus:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none (see subspecific forms)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Time line:**

**General notes:**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1921: 486 \* 1929: 575

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu****Buteo vulpinus intermedius:****Current scientific name:**

<Buteo buteo vulpinus  
(intermedius)> Menzbier, 1889  
(Avibase 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1923:** 714

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Buteo vulpinus vulpinus**  
[= **Buteo buteo vulpinus**]

**Buteo vulpius****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:** see  
note below under "Buteo  
vulpinus"

**General notes:** "vulpius" =  
misspelling of "vulpinus"

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1926:** 260

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Buteo zonocercus:**

**Current scientific name:** see  
note below

**Vernacular name(s):** Band-  
tailed Hawk (Nuttall 1876)

**Authority:** Sclater (1858) (Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** synonym of  
"Buteo abbreviatus" (Auk 1886)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1879:** 80, 189

\* **1881:** 208

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 60, 61, 63

**Bu**

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Buteogallus aequinoctialis:****Current scientific name:**

<Buteogallus aequinoctialis>  
(Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (A.O.U. 1957)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175404  
(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1927:** 135

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 112 \*  
**1998:** 97

**Buteogallus anthracinus:****Current scientific name:**

<Buteogallus anthracinus>  
(Deppe, 1830) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Common  
Black-Hawk (A.O.U. 1957); also: Black  
Hawk (A.O.U. 1957)

**Authority:** W. Deppe (1830)  
(A.O.U. 1957)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175402  
(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1938:** 144

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1957:** 112 \*  
**1983:** 112, 802 \* **1998:**  
xxi, 97, 98, 707

**Buteogallus anthracinus  
anthracinus:****Current scientific name:**

<Buteogallus anthracinus  
anthracinus> (Deppe, 1830)  
(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Deppe (1830) (A.O.U. 1957) \*  
Lichtenstein (Auk 1998)

**Bu**

**Type locality:** Veracruz <sup>(aoucl #5)</sup>  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175403

<sup>(JTS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1936:** 188  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1957:** 112

**Buteogallus anthracinus  
 micronyx:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 undetermined

**Authority:** van Rossem and  
 Hachisuka (1937) <sup>(Auk 1938)</sup>

**Type locality:** Arivaipa Creek,  
 Graham County, Arizona <sup>(Auk 1938)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938:** 309  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Buteogallus cathartoides:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Buteogallus aequinoctialis>  
 (Gmelin, 1788) <sup>(Auk 2014) (JTS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Lesson <sup>(aoucl #5,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found.

**General notes:** Buteogallus  
 cathartoides (Lesson) = Falco  
 aequinoctialis (Gmelin) <sup>(aoucl #5,7)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1957:** 112 \*  
**1983:** 111 \* **1998:** 97

**Bu**

**Buteogallus gundlachii:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Buteogallus gundlachii>

(Cabanis, 1855) <sup>(Auk 2014) (JTS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Cuban  
 Black-Hawk <sup>(aoucl #6,7)</sup>

**Authority:** Cabanis (1855)  
<sup>(aoucl #5,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824029  
<sup>(JTS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 112 \*  
**1998:** 97

**Buteogallus meridionalis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Buteogallus meridionalis>

(Latham, 1790) <sup>(Auk 2014) (JTS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Savanna  
 Hawk <sup>(aoucl #6,7)</sup>

**Authority:** Latham (1790) <sup>(aoucl #5,7)</sup>  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558956  
<sup>(JTS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 113 \*  
**1998:** xxi, 98, 707

**Buteogallus subtilis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Buteogallus subtilis> (Thayer  
 and Bangs, 1905) <sup>(Auk 2014) (JTS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Mangrove  
 Black-Hawk <sup>(aoucl #6,7)</sup>

**Authority:** Thayer and Bangs  
 (1905) <sup>(aoucl #6,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558957  
<sup>(JTS 2014)</sup>

**Bu**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 303

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 112 \*

**1998**: xxi,97,707

***Buteogallus urubitinga*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Buteogallus urubitinga*>

(Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Great

Black-Hawk (A.O.U. 1983)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (A.O.U. 1983)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175405

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 112 \*

**1998**: xxi,97,98,707

***Buteola brachyura*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Buteo brachyurus*> Viellot,

1816 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Short-

tailed Hawk (Auk 1924)

**Authority:** Vieill[ot] (1816) (Auk 1924)

**Type locality:** Cayenne (Auk 1924)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 208-210,212

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 207 \*

**1921**: 360,361 \* **1924**:

59,63,510

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu*****Buteola fuliginosa*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Buteo brachyurus fuliginosus*>

Sclater, 1858 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Sclater (Auk 1924)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 360

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Buteola fuliginosus*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Buteo brachyurus fuliginosus*>

Sclater, 1858 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Little

Black Hawk (Muller 1984)

**Authority:** Sclater (Nuttall 1881)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**:

212,213

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Buteola minuta*:**

**Current scientific name:** see

note below

**Authority:** "Pelz." (1862) (Nuttall 1881)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**General notes:** synonym of

"*Buteo brachyurus*" (Nuttall 1881)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 210

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.



**Bu****Buthraupis arcae:****Current scientific name:**

<Bangsia arcae> (Sclater and Salvin, 1869) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Sclater and Salvin (1869) (POUC 1957)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 536,537

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 653 \*

**1998:** 582

**Buthraupis arcae****caeruleigularis:****Current scientific name:**

<Bangsia arcae caeruleigularis> (Ridgway, 1893) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Ridgway (1893) (POUC 1957)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 539

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 653 \*

**1998:** 582

**Buthraupis aureocincta:****Current scientific name:**

<Bangsia aureocincta> (Hellmayr, 1910) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 537

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Bu****Buthraupis caeruleigularis:****Current scientific name:**

<Bangsia arcae caeruleigularis> (Ridgway, 1893) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Type locality:** Costa Rica (Auk 1884)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1894:** 169 \*

**1919:** 536,537

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Buthraupis chloronota:****Current scientific name:**

<Buthraupis eximia chloronota> Sclater, 1855 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 536,537

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Buthraupis cucullata:****Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none (see subspecific forms)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 536,537

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Bu****Buthraupis cucullata cucullata:****Current scientific name:**

<Buthraupis montana cucullata>  
(Jardine and Selby, 1842) (Aukbase 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Authority:** Jardine (Auk 1919)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 538, 539

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Buthraupis cucullata cyanonota:****Current scientific name:**

<Buthraupis montana cyanonota> Berlepsch and Stolzmann, 1896 (Aukbase 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Authority:** Berlepsch and Stolzmann (Auk 1909)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 538

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Buthraupis cucullata gigas:****Current scientific name:**

<Buthraupis montana gigas>  
(Bonaparte, 1851) (Aukbase 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Authority:** Bonaparte (Auk 1919)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 538

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bu****Buthraupis cucullata saturata:****Current scientific name:**

<Buthraupis montana saturata>  
Berlepsch and Stolzmann, 1906  
(Aukbase 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Authority:** Berlepsch and Stolzmann (Auk 1919)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 538

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Buthraupis cyanonota:****Current scientific name:**

<Buthraupis montana cyanonota> Berlepsch and Stolzmann, 1896 (Aukbase 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 537

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Buthraupis edwardsi:****Current scientific name:**

<Bangsia edwardsi> (Elliot, 1865) (Aukbase 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 537

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Buthraupis eximia:****Current scientific name:**

<Buthraupis eximia>  
(Boissonneau, 1840) (Aukbase 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Bu****Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558959(JTB 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 536, 537 \*  
**1934:** 150**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buthraupis eximia chloronota:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buthraupis eximia chloronota&gt;

Sclater, 1855 (Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 730765(JTB 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1934:** 2, 4**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buthraupis eximia eximia:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buthraupis eximia eximia&gt;

(Boissonneau, 1840) (Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 730767(JTB 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1934:** 2**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buthraupis gigas:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buthraupis montana gigas&gt;

(Bonaparte, 1851) (Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 537**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bu****Buthraupis melanochlamys:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bangsia melanochlamys&gt;

(Hellmayr, 1910) (Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558849(JTB 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 537**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buthraupis montana:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buthraupis montana&gt;

(d'Orbigny and Lafresnaye, 1837) (Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)**Authority:** d'Orbigny and Lafresnaye (Auk 1918)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558960(JTB 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 536, 537, 538**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buthraupis rothschildi:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bangsia rothschildi&gt;

(Berlepsch, 1897) (Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 537**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buthraupis saturata:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buthraupis montana saturata&gt;

Berlepsch and Stolzmann, 1906

(Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Bu**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 537

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Butorides albidulus*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Butorides striata albidula*>

Bangs, 1913 <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Bangs (1913) <sup>(Auk 1913)</sup>

**Type locality:** Maldives <sup>(Auk 1913)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 453

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Butorides atricapilla*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Butorides striata atricapilla*>  
(Afzelius, 1804) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** African Green Heron <sup>(Auk 1900)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 465

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Butorides bahamensis*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Butorides virescens maculata*  
(bahamensis)> (Brewster, 1888)  
<sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Bahama Green Heron <sup>(Auk 1900)</sup>

**Authority:** Brewster <sup>(Auk 1890)</sup>

**Bu**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1905**: 121

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Butorides brunescens*:**

**Current scientific name:** see notes under "*Butorides brunescens*"

**Authority:** Lembeye <sup>(Auk 1915)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 481, 482

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Butorides brunescens* (1 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** "Gundl[ach]" [= Lembeye] (1850) <sup>(Auk 1887)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "*Ardea brunescens*" <sup>(Auk 1887)</sup>

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 327 \* **1901**: 25 \* **1906**: 234 \* **1911**:

367

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Butorides brunescens* (2 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** March (1864) <sup>(Auk 1887)</sup>

**Bu**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "*Ardea virescens*?" (Auk 1887)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 327

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Butorides brunnescens** ( $\infty$ ):

**Current scientific name:**

uncertain attribution

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1880**: 88

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Butorides cyanurus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Butorides striata striata* (*cyanurus*)> Vieillot, 1817 (Aukbase 2014)

**Authority:** Vieillot (Auk 1884)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 271

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Butorides javanica:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Butorides striata javanica*> (Horsfield, 1821) (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Green-backed Mangrove-Heron (Auk 1933)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824514 (JTB 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 463

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bu**

**Butorides robinsoni:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Butorides striata striata* (*robinsoni*)> Richmond, 1896 (Aukbase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Margaritan Green Heron (Auk 1933)

**Authority:** Richmond (1896) (Auk 1933)

**Type locality:** Margarita (Auk 1933)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1896**: 333 \* **1902**: 267

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Butorides saturatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Ridgway (1888) (Auk 1888)

**Type locality:** Swan Island (Auk 1888)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found:

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1889**: 172

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Butorides spodiogaster:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Butorides striata spodiogaster*> Sharpe, 1894 (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Sharpe (Auk 1933)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1908**: 336

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bu****Butorides striata:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Butorides striata&gt;

(Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (Auk 1999)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 726050**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1916:** 388**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Butorides striatus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Butorides striata&gt;

(Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** StriatedHeron (a.o.u.c.1/45.7); also: Green-backed Heron (a.o.u.c.1/45.7), LittleHeron (a.o.u.c.1/45.7)**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)(a.o.u.c.1/45.7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174798(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1920:** 473**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 51, 52, 800 \* **1998:** xix, 45, 706, 755**Butorides striatus****connectens:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Butorides striata actophila

(connectens)&gt; Stresemann,

1930 (Avibase 2014)**Authority:** Stresemann (1930)(Auk 1930)**Type locality:** Kwangsi (Auk 1930)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Bu****Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1930:** 449**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Butorides striatus degans:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Butorides striata degans&gt;

Hartert, 1920 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Type locality:** Seychelles (Auk 1920)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1920:** 473**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Butorides striatus****moluccarum:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Butorides striata moluccarum&gt;

Hartert, 1920 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Type locality:** Moluccas (Auk 1920)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1920:** 473**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Butorides striatus patens:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Butorides striata striata

(patens)> Griscom, 1929 (Avibase 2014)**Authority:** Griscom (1929) (Auk 1929)**Type locality:** Panama City (Auk 1929)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1929:** 412

**Bu**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butorides sundevalli:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Butorides sundevalli>

(Reichenow, 1877) (Auk 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Authority:** Reichenow (1877)

(Auk 1877)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558962

(JTS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 52 \*

1998: 45

**Butorides virescens:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Butorides virescens>

(Linnaeus, 1758) (Auk 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Green

Heron (Auk 1945, 5, 7)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)

(Auk 1758, 5, 7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174793

(JTS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* 1880: 169 \*

1881: 233 \* 1882: 18, 22, 46,

165, 223 \* 1883: 42

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1885: 287 \*

1887: 326 \* 1899: 202 \* 1900:

364 \* 1901: 25, 402 \* 1902: 359

\* 1903: 49, 334: \* 1904: 240,

269, 452, 475 \* 1905: 145, 148,

198, 420 \* 1906: 57, 234, 398,

432, 447 \* 1907: 8, 16, 432 \*

1908: 59, 175, 198, 417 \* 1909:

132, 146, 314, 407, 409 \* 1910:

21, 171, 296, 301, 315 \* 1911:

9, 113, 204, 453 \* 1912: 30,

80, 559 \* 1913: 122, 450 \* 1915:

481 \* 1923: 297, 324 \* 1924: 308

**Bu**

\* 1926: 487 \* 1931: 373

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1910: 98 \*

1931: 414 \* 1957: 43 \* 1983: 52

\* 1998: xix, 44, 45, 706, 755

**Butorides virescens anthonyi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Butorides virescens anthonyi>

(Mearns, 1895) (Auk 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Anthony's

Green Heron (Auk 1895, 4)

**Authority:** Mearns (1895)

(Auk 1895, 4)

**Type locality:** Seven Wells,  
Salton River, Lower California

(Auk 1895, 4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174796

(JTS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1903: 334: \*

1906: 235, 413 \* 1914: 171 \*

1926: 351

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1910: 98 \*

1931: 30 \* 1957: 44

**Butorides virescens****bahamensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Butorides virescens maculata

(bahamensis)> (Brewster, 1888)

(Auk 2014)

**Authority:** Brewster (Auk 1888)

(Auk 1888)

**Type locality:** Bahama Heron

(Auk 1888)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1905: 352

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Bu

**Butorides virescens  
barbadensis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Oberholser (1912)  
(Auk 1912)

**Type locality:** Barbados (Auk 1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1913:** 122

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Butorides virescens  
brunescens:**

**Current scientific name:** see  
notes under "Butorides  
brunescens"

**Authority:** Lembeye (Auk 1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1915:** 484

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Butorides virescens  
brunescens:**

**Current scientific name:** see  
notes under "Butorides  
brunescens"

**Authority:** "authors" (Auk 1906)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1906:** 234

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Bu

**Butorides virescens  
christophorensis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Oberholser (1912)  
(Auk 1912)

**Type locality:** St. Christopher  
(Auk 1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1913:** 122

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Butorides virescens cubanus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** Cuban  
Green Heron (Auk 1917)

**Authority:** Oberholser (1912)  
(Auk 1912)

**Type locality:** Greater and  
northern Lesser Antilles (Auk 1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1913:** 122 \* **1915:** 482, 484

\* **1916:** 410 \* **1917:** 57 \* **1923:** 470

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Butorides virescens  
curacensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Butorides virescens maculata  
(curacensis)> Oberholser, 1912  
(Auk 1912)

**Authority:** Oberholser (1912)  
(Auk 1912)

**Type locality:** Curacao (Auk 1912)



**Bu**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 122

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butorides virescens dominicanus:**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Oberholser (1912)  
(*Auk* 1912)

**Type locality:** Dominica (*Auk* 1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 122

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butorides virescens eremomus:**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Oberholser (1912)  
(*Auk* 1912)

**Type locality:** north central Mexico (*Auk* 1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 122

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butorides virescens frazari:**

**Current scientific name:** <Butorides virescens frazari> (Brewster, 1888) (*Audubon* 2014) (*ITIS* 2014)

**Bu**

**Vernacular name(s):** Frazar's Green Heron (*AOU* 1934)

**Authority:** Brewster (1888)  
(*AOU* 1934)

**Type locality:** La Paz, Lower California (*AOU* 1934)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174795  
(*ITIS* 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1903**: 334 \* **1906**: 235 \* **1926**: 580

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 98 \* **1931**: 30 \* **1957**: 44

**Butorides virescens granadensis:**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Oberholser (1912)  
(*Auk* 1912)

**Type locality:** Grenada (*Auk* 1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 122

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butorides virescens hypnoidus:**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Oberholser (1912)  
(*Auk* 1912)

**Type locality:** Costa Rica to Brazil (*Auk* 1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 122

**Bu**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butorides virescens lucianus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Oberholser (1912)  
(Auk 1912)

**Type locality:** St. Lucia (Auk 1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 122

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butorides virescens maculata:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Butorides virescens maculata>  
(Boddaert, 1783) (Webster 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Boddaert (Auk 1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824525  
(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 234 \*  
**1907**: 289

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butorides virescens maculatus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Butorides virescens maculata>  
(Boddaert, 1783) (Webster 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** West Indian Green Heron (Auk 1934)

**Authority:** Bodd[aert] (Auk 1934)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1905**: 101 \*

**Bu**

**1915**: 484 \* **1927**: 533 \* **1928**:  
481 \* **1929**: 360 \* **1930**: 45,485  
\* **1934**: 355

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butorides virescens margaritophilus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Butorides virescens virescens  
(margaritophilus)> Oberholser,  
1912 (Webster 2014)

**Authority:** Oberholser (1912)  
(Auk 1912)

**Type locality:** San Miguel Island, Bay of Panama (Auk 1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 122

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butorides virescens mesatus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Butorides virescens maculata  
(mesatus)> Oberholser, 1912  
(Webster 2014)

**Authority:** Oberholser (1912)  
(Auk 1912)

**Type locality:** western Nicaragua (Auk 1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 122

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Bu

**Butorides virescens tobagensis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Oberholser (1912)  
(Auk 1912)

**Type locality:** Tobago (Auk 1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 122

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Butorides virescens virescens:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Butorides virescens virescens>  
(Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Eastern Green Heron (Auk 1941); also: Green Heron (Auk 1928)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)  
(Auk 1758)

**Type locality:** South Carolina  
(Auk 1925)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174794  
(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 377, 468, 513 \* **1913**: 152, 242, 336, 370, 420, 493, 565 \* **1914**: 75, 217 \* **1915**: 430, 439, 482 \* **1916**: 329 \* **1917**: 440 \* **1918**: 21, 85, 296 \* **1919**: 384, 588 \* **1921**: 254, 522 \* **1922**: 80, 179, 234 \* **1923**: 98, 122, 495, 673 \* **1924**: 291 \* **1925**: 408, 526, 541 \* **1926**: 232 \* **1927**: 52, 377 \* **1928**: 287, 426 \* **1930**: 525 \* **1933**: 61 \* **1936**: 347 \* **1937**: 293 \* **1938**: 64, 122,

## Bu

128, 516 \* **1939**: 36 \* **1940**: 106  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910**: 98 \* **1931**: 30 \* **1957**: 43

**Butoroides virescens virescens:**

**Indexed name (notes):**  
lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**  
<Butorides virescens virescens>  
(Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Green Heron (Auk 1928)

**General notes:** "Butoroides" = misspelling of "Butorides"  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1928**: 498

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bycanistas sharpii duboisi:**

**Indexed name (notes):**  
lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**  
<Bycanistes fistulator duboisi>  
Sclater, 1922 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Sclater (Auk 1922)

**Type locality:** Cameroon (Auk 1922)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Bycanistas" = misspelling of "Bycanistes"  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1922**: 445

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## By

**Bycanistes albotibialis:****Current scientific name:**

<Bycanistes albotibialis>  
(Cabanis and Reichenow, 1877)  
(Avibase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** African

Hornbill (Auk 1930)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1933: 74

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bycanistes buccinator:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):**

Trumpeter Hornbill (Auk 1930)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1923: 175 \*

1927: 580 \* 1938: 581

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bycanistes cristatus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1927: 580 \*

1930: 119 \* 1937: 417 \* 1939:

498 \* 1940: 314,318

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## By

**Bycanistes cristatus brevis:****Current scientific name:**

<Bycanistes brevis> Friedmann,  
1929 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Friedmann (1929)

(Auk 1930)

**Type locality:** Usambara Mts.,  
Tanganyika (Auk 1930)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1930: 119

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bycanistes cylindricus:****Current scientific name:**

<Bycanistes cylindricus>  
(Temminck, 1831) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 707794

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1927: 580

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bycanistes subcylindricus:****Current scientific name:**

<Bycanistes subcylindricus>  
(Sclater, 1871) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 707795

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1927: 580

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.